DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 351 379 TM 019 206

AUTHOR	Burkheimer, G. J., Jr.; And Others
TITLE	Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study Field Test Methodology Report: BPS 90/92. Contractor Report.
INSTITUTION	Abt Associates, Inc., Washington, DC.; Research Triangle Inst., Research Triangle Park, N.C.
SPONS AGENCY	National Center for Education Statistics (ED), Washington, DC.
REPORT NO	NCES-92-160
PUB DATE	Aug 92
CONTRACT	RS90050001
NOTE	199p.
AVAILABLE FROM	U.S. Government Printing Office, Superintendent of Documents, Washington, DC 20402.
PUB TYPE	Reports - Evaluative/Feasibility (142) -- Tests/Evaluation Instruments (160)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC08 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Cohort Analysis; Data Collection; Educational Finance; Educational Objectives; *Field Tests; *Followup Studies; High Schools; *High School Students; Interviews; Longitudinal Studies; *National Surveys; *Nontraditional Students; Postsecondary Education; Research Design; *Research Methodology
IDENTIFIERS	*Beginning Postsecondary Students Long Study

ABSTRACT

This document presents a summary of the field test results from the first follow-up of the 1992 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:90/92). The BPS:90/92 represents a departure from previous longitudinal studies of high school students in that it starts with a cohort of individuals beginning their postsecondary education regardless of when they completed high school. Consequently, information will be available from non-traditional students who have delayed completion of their educations. The study considers how and why students continue, how they pay for their educations, what they study, and what the impact of study is. An introductory chapter considers the background and purposes of the overall study and the field test. Chapter 2 describes the field test design and methods for 4,501 students in the field test sample, including 3,256 students from 73 institutions who provided interview data. Chapter 3 discusses determinations of first-time beginners, and Chapter 4 reviews evaluation of locating procedures and institutional data collection. Chapter 5 covers interview administration and related procedures, and Chapter 6 evaluates experimental conditions and data quality. There are 31 tables and 5 figures with field test data. Supporting documentation for survey material, the surveys used in the field test, and 18 tables are provided in 3 appendixes. (SLD)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

TM

ED351379

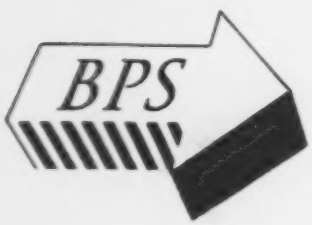
NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

Methodology Report

August 1992

Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study Field Test Methodology Report: BPS 90/92

Contractor Report



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)
☑ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it
☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality
• Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy

U.S. Department of Education
Office of Educational Research and Improvement

NCES 92-160

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

TM019206

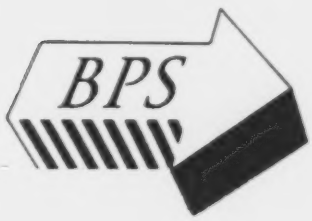
NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

Methodology Report

August 1992

Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study Field Test Methodology Report: BPS 90/92

Contractor Report



G. J. Burkheimer, Jr.
B. H. Forsyth
S. C. Wheeless
K. A. Mowbray
L. M. Boehnlein
Research Triangle Institute

S. M. Knight
K. Veith
Abt Associates, Inc.

Paula R. Knepper, Project Officer
National Center for Education Statistics

U.S. Department of Education
Office of Educational Research and Improvement

NCES 92-160

U.S. Department of Education
Lamar Alexander
Secretary

Office of Educational Research and Improvement
Diane Ravitch
Assistant Secretary

National Center for Education Statistics
Emerson J. Elliott
Acting Commissioner

National Center for Education Statistics

"The purpose of the Center shall be to collect, and analyze, and disseminate statistics and other data related to education in the United States and in other nations."—Section 406(b) of the General Education Provisions Act, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1221e–1).

August 1992

Contact:
Paula R. Knepper
(202) 219–1914

This report was prepared by the Research Triangle Institute pursuant to contract number RS90050001 with the U.S. Department of Education. However, the opinions, conclusions, and recommendations expressed herein do not necessarily reflect the position or policy of the Department of Education and no official endorsement by the Department of Education should be inferred.

Acknowledgments

The authors gratefully acknowledge the assistance of staff member of the National Center for Education Statistics and Office of Education Research and Improvement for their advice, guidance, and review of draft documents. We are particularly grateful to C. Dennis Carroll, Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Branch Chief, and Paula R. Knepper, Project Officer.

Particular thanks are also extended to members of the study technical advisory panel members, who provided considerable insight and guidance in development of the study design and instruments. We also owe a considerable debt to the agencies endorsing this study, whose endorsements lent considerable credence to the study in the eyes of the postsecondary school administrators and the students who were contacted.

Thanks are also extended to staff members of the three contractors, whose efforts contributed directly to the smooth operation of the field test. At RTI, specific acknowledgements are due to: Dr. J. Lamarr Cox (instrumentation), Mr. Dale DeWitt (data collection), Mr. Dan Pratt (lead programmer), Ms. Cheryl Whitaker and Mr. Paul Meehan (CATI programmers), and Ms. Karen Wells, Ms. Jan Doucette, and Ms. Rebecca Newton of the RTI telephone survey unit. At Abt, special thanks go to Mr. Martin Glusberg (lead programmer) and Mr. Geoffery Borman of the Abt telephone survey unit. Particular thanks also go to Mr. Chuck Byce of MPR for his helpful input into instrumentation.

We also wish to thank all of those who reviewed this report and offered many helpful suggestions: C. Dennis Carroll, Branch Chief; Roslyn A. Korb, Sandra C. Garcia, Robert S. Burton, James Houser, and Marilyn R. Binkley of NCES; Blanca Rosa Rodriguez, Department of Education; and Carol Fuller, National Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities.

Most of all, we are greatly indebted to the many postsecondary school administrators, students, former students, and their parents who unselfishly gave of their time to provide locating information and/or data on which the results herein reported are based.

Table of Contents

Acknowledgments iii

I. Introduction, Background, and Purpose I-1
A. Nature of This Document I-1
B. Background and Purpose of BPS I-1
C. Purpose of the Field Test I-2

II. Field Test Design and Method II-1
A. The BPS:90/92 Sample II-1
B. Overall Design and Control II-2
C. Methodological Experiments and Evaluation Approaches II-7
1. Interview Scheduling II-9
2. Memory Recall Aids II-9

III. Determination of First Time Beginners (FTBs) III-1
A. Preliminary File Work III-1
B. Subsetting to FTBs III-1
C. Expanded FTB Classification and Prediction Modelling III-4

IV. Evaluation of Locating Procedures and Institutional Data Collection IV-1
A. Pre-CATI Tracing, Institutional Survey, and Intensive Tracing IV-1
B. Mailing To Sources IV-3
1. Student Mailing IV-3
2. Parent mailout/telephone follow-up IV-6
3. Relative and friend mailout/telephone follow-up IV-6
4. Institutional Response IV-6
C. Quality of Locating Information IV-9
1. Contact Rates IV-9
2. Contact Yield IV-11
3. Redundancy IV-11

V. Evaluation of Interview Administration and Related Operations V-1
A. General Peripheral Functions V-1
1. Preloading procedures V-1
2. Systems operations V-3
3. Remailings V-4
B. Control of Production Flow V-7

C. Contacting and Interviewing Operations V-8
1. Differential Contacting and Interviewing Rates V-8
2. Effort to Locate and Interview V-10
3. Feedback from Interviewers and Supervisors V-12
D. Indeterminate Responses V-15
E. Timing of Interview V-19

VI. Evaluation of Experimental Conditions and Data Quality VI-1
A. Worksheet Condition Evaluation VI-1
B. Rescheduling Condition Evaluation VI-3
C. Reliability of Base Year Data VI-3
D. Reliability and Validity Reinterviews VI-4
E. Reliability Reinterview Results VI-5
1. Terms at the NPSAS School VI-6
2. Terms at Other Schools VI-6
3. Information About Terms Since February 1989 . . . . . VI-8
4. Satisfaction with School Programs VI-9
5. Financial Aid VI-9
6. Work Experience VI-9
F. Validation Reinterview Results VI-11
1. Section B: Educational Experiences VI-12
2. Section C: Educational Financing VI-17
3. Section D: Work Experiences VI-20
G. Institution Response Validation VI-21
H. On-Line and *Post-Hoc* Coding VI-22
I. Summary of Full-Scale Plans VI-25

Appendix A. Notification and Tracing Materials
Appendix B. Copy of Facsimile Questionnaire - Main Interview
Appendix C. Individual Section Timings

List of Tables

Table II.A.1. Composition of the NPSAS:90 and BPS:90/92 Field Test Samples, by Level and Control of NPSAS:90 Institution II-3
Table III.B.1. Data availability and FTB classification indices III-3
Table III.C.1. Final FTB status compared to pre-interview FTB classification III-5
Table III.C.2. Final FTB status compared to *Post Hoc* FTB prediction III-5
Table IV.B.1. Pre-interview phase tracing completion rates for each locating source IV-4
Table IV.B.2. Student returns by mail address IV-5
Table IV.B.3. Student enrollment status provided by institutions IV-8
Table IV.C.1. Successful contacts at student telephone numbers provided from each source IV-10
Table IV.C.2. Contact yields of student telephone numbers provided from each source IV-12
Table IV.C.3. Percentage change of contact rates as selected additional sources are obtained IV-14
Table V.A.1. Remails requested within worksheet group V-6
Table V.A.2. Final survey results by remail status V-6
Table V.C.1. Contact and interview completion rates by level and by control of NPSAS:90 institution V-10
Table V.C.2. Numbers of calls made to all field-test sample members by level of NPSAS:90 institution V-11
Table V.D.1. Summary of indeterminate responses to questions, by interview section V-16
Table V.E.1. Average completion time and possible savings by section and overall, ... V-20
Table VI.A.1. Interview completion rates by worksheet condition VI-2
Table VI.A.2. Average number of minutes to complete Sections B, C, and D of the questionnaire by receipt and use of worksheet VI-2
Table VI.C.1. Reliability of base year data: Percentage of preloaded demographic items in Section A that are changed in the interview VI-4
Table VI.D.1. Final status of reinterview procedures VI-5
Table VI.E.1. Consistency across interviews: Terms at NPSAS school (items in B.1) VI-7
Table VI.E.2. Consistency across interviews: Terms at other schools (items in B.2) VI-7
Table VI.E.3. Consistency across interviews: Terms since February 1989 (items in B.7) VI-8
Table VI.E.5. Consistency across interviews: Financial Aid (Section C) VI-10
Table VI.E.6. Consistency across interviews: Work experiences VI-11
Table VI.F.1. Percentages of respondents reporting activities and services not sponsored by institutions VI-16
Table VI.F.2. Percentage of respondents reporting alternative interpretations of frequency response categories VI-17

List of Tables - Continued

Table VI.F.3.	Percentage of respondents who revises quantitative reports after memory cues and mean absolute difference between initial and revised reports	VI-18
Table VI.F.4.	Comparisons of numerical reports under general estimation and decomposition question-asking strategies	VI-19
Table VI.G.1	Institution response validation: Match of current enrollment and program completion reported by the respondent compared with that reported by the institution	VI-21
Table VI.H.1.	Potential for additional response alternatives	VI-25

List of Figures

Figure II.B.1	Flow of tracing and data collection activities for BPS:90/92 field test	II-5
Figure II.B.2.	Basic configuration of BPS:90/92 Integrated Control System (ICS)	II-6
Figure II.C.1.	Field test evaluation summary	II-8
Figure IV.A.1.	Field-test tracing/locating activities external to CATI	IV-2
Figure V.A.1.	Description of preload variables by category	V-2

I. Introduction, Background, and Purpose

A. Nature of This Document

This document presents a summary of the results of the field test of the first follow-up of the 1992 Beginning Postsecondary Students Longitudinal Study (BPS:90/92). The field test and subsequent full-scale study are being conducted for the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U.S. Department of Education, Washington, DC, as authorized by law [20 USC 1221.1] and the Higher Education Amendments of 1986, as amended by the Hawkins-Stafford Amendments of 1988 [PL 100-297, Sections 300(i) and 300(k)]. The study is being conducted by the Research Triangle Institute (RTI), assisted by Scientific Surveys International (SSI), a division of Abt Associates, and by MPR Associates.

The remainder of this introductory chapter considers briefly the background and purposes of the overall study and the purpose of the field test. In Chapter II, the field-test design and methods are described. In Chapter III, determinations of first time beginners (FTBs) are discussed. Evaluation of locating procedures and institutional data collection are provided in Chapter IV; interview administration and related procedures are evaluated in Chapter V; and experimental conditions and data quality are evaluated in Chapter VI, with overall recomendations for the full scale study.

Supporting documentation of survey materials used during the field test are provided in Appendices to this report.

B. Background and Purpose of BPS

The need for national data concerning issues in access, choice, enrollment, persistence, progress, curriculum, and attainment in postsecondary education, graduate/professional school, and rates of return to society, led NCES to develop an information system to provide comprehensive data on these conditions and attainments. The base for this data is NPSAS, first implemented in the 1986-87 school year, which yields a nationally representative cross-sectional sample of postsecondary students every three years. Cost-efficiency, minimization of respondent burden, and maximization of value of extant information dictated that the current BPS study utilize data collected in NPSAS:90 from first year students, and follow these students from initial enrollment in PSE through completion of their education and entry into the workforce.

BPS:90/92 represents a bold departure from previous longitudinal studies of high school age cohorts, in that it starts with a cohort of individuals beginning their postsecondary studies, regardless of when they completed high school. Consequently, information will be available from BPS about "nontraditional" postsecondary students, who have delayed the continuation of their education due to military service, family responsibilities, or other reasons. This is important, since the "nontraditional" student represents a steadily growing

segment of the postsecondary student population. All types of postsecondary education students (academic, vocational/occupational, and technical) are included in the study.

Major educational policy questions to be addressed by information collected during the study are: (1) how and why students continue their enrollment in postsecondary education, (2) how postsecondary education is financed, (3) what courses are taken and what grades and credits are earned, (4) what fields of study are pursued, (5) how extensive is and what are the patterns of transfers between colleges, (6) what is the extent and timing of program completion, (7) what is the extent of progress toward and attainment of degrees, licenses, or certificates, (8) what is the nature and timing of application for and continuation into graduate or professional school, (9) what is the impact of the postsecondary education experience on subsequent life experiences (jobs, family formation, lifestyles), particularly as related to returns for the overall society, and (10) how are these features of postsecondary education different for different types of starting postsecondary students.

The current BPS study will be directed toward first-time entering postsecondary students in the 1989-90 school year, who were previously surveyed during the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:90) and its associated field test. Baseline data for BPS was therefore collected during NPSAS:90. The BPS:90/92 first follow-up field test, involving 1,981 students entering 67 postsecondary institutions in the 1988/89 school year has now been completed. The full-scale first follow-up, BPS:90/92 will be conducted during the winter and spring of 1992, and will involve about 11,000 postsecondary students who entered 1,100 postsecondary institutions during academic year 1989-90 (AY89-90). Both the field test and the full-scale BPS first follow-up involve conducting a computer-assisted telephone interview with sample members to determine their educational and related experiences during the two year interval since they were last surveyed.

C. Purpose of the Field Test

The driving purpose of the field test was to evaluate all operational and methodological procedures, instruments, and systems to be used in the full-scale study. Procedures examined (and discussed in the remainder of this report) include:

- Procedures for identifying FTBs.
- Pre-CATI and intensive tracing procedures (including mailing and telephone tracing, institutional coordination and data collection).
- Interview control and administration (including additional tracing, response rates, timing, time of year consideration, missing data propensities, and reliability and validity of responses).

- Evaluation of Experimental conditions tested (including worksheets, rescheduling, and remailings).

- Supporting systems and data bases (including the Integrated Control System (ICS), major modules of that system [i.e., tracing and CATI control], and various submodules [e.g., on-line coding procedures].

The field test was conducted during a period (March-June 1991) of high mobility for sample members still enrolled in school. Also the field test incorporated a number of experimental conditions that were designed for testing (see Section II.C), many of which proved to be less than optimal for use in the full-scale study. For these reasons, tracing rates, contact rates, and response rates were less than anticipated for the full-scale study.

The results of the field test serve to improve the full-scale study. In our evaluation we are quite candid in pointing out field-test failures as well as the needed changes to correct such problems, where applicable, in the forthcoming full-scale study.

The specific outcome considerations that shape the design of the full-scale BPS study include: (1) operational measures; (2) selecting, contacting, and interviewing sample members; (3) relative response and break-off rates; (4) interview completion times; (5) rate of response inconsistencies; (6) debriefing comments; (7) data processing efficiency; (8) respondent contact procedures; (9) respondent motivation levels and difficulties (ease) of administration; (10) interview scheduling and memory aids; (11) item and section completion times; (12) validity; and (13) reliability.

II. Field Test Design and Method

A. The BPS:90/92 Sample

The BPS:90/92 field test sample consisted of students beginning postsecondary education for the first time in the 1988-89 school year (i.e., between July 1, 1988 and June 30, 1989). This sample was a subset of the field test sample for the 1990 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:90). The NPSAS:90 field test sample covered all sectors of postsecondary education and all students enrolled in those sectors during the 1988-89 school year. All institutions offering programs in postsecondary education that were academically or vocationally oriented were eligible to participate in NPSAS[1]. Specifically, to be considered eligible for NPSAS, an institution must have:

- Offered an educational program designed for persons who have completed secondary education;
- Offered programs that were academically, occupationally, or vocationally oriented;
- Made program offerings available to persons other than those employed by the institution;
- Offered more than just correspondence courses;
- Offered programs that last at least three months or 300 contact hours, and
- Been located in the 50 states, the District of Columbia, or Puerto Rico.

Institutions were excluded if they:

- Only served secondary students;
- Only provided vocational, recreational or remedial courses (such as driver training schools and dance courses); or
- Provided only seminars of relatively short duration.

The NPSAS:90 full student sample was drawn over multiple time segments (i.e., a fall sample and non-fall samples) to capture enrollments throughout the school year of interest (July 1, 1989 through June 30, 1990). The field test sample, however, was drawn from enrollment at a single point in time. For a student to have been eligible for the NPSAS:90 field test sample, he/she must have been enrolled in an eligible institution in the fall term (or during October, 1988) of the 1988-89 school year. In addition, the student must have been enrolled for one or more of the following purposes:

---

[1] The NPSAS universe includes all institutions in the 1987-88 IPEDS Institution Characteristics (IC) file (the most recent available at the time of institutional sample selection) plus a small number of institutions which became elegibile to participate in Federal student aid programs after that file was created. See Methodology Report for the 1990 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study, NCES 92-080 for further details.

- Taking course(s) for credit;
- In a degree or formal award program; or
- In an occupationally specific program.

Regardless of meeting these criteria, students who were in a high school program were not eligible. As a result of field test CATI responses, some students originally determined eligible were found to be ineligible. (See Section III.D for an in depth discussion of *post hoc* FTB classification.)

Students were eligible even if they were only enrolled part-time, and irrespective of their residence or citizenship status in the U.S. All other students, such as those only taking a course for remedial or avocational purposes and not receiving credit, those who were only auditing courses, or those who were only taking courses for leisure rather than as part of an academic, occupational or vocational program or course of study, were not eligible for the NPSAS:90, and not eligible for the BPS:90/92.

The base year (NPSAS:90) field-test sample was drawn from purposively selected postsecondary institutions. Procedures used in selecting the institutions and students from them are provided in a separate NPSAS:90 report.[2] The BPS:90/92 student sample was selected based on availability of prior interview data and partially on classifications of sample members as First Time Beginning (FTB) students. A more detailed discussion of selection procedures used to determine the BPS:90/92 sample is provided in Section III.B.

Table II.A.1 illustrates the composition of the NPSAS:90 sample with interview data and the initial BPS:90/92 field test sample by level and control of the associated institutions. Overall, there were 4,501 students in the field test sample, including 3,256 from 73 institutions who had interview data. The 1,981 students, from 67 institutions, initially selected from these 3,256, included some sample members known to be non-FTBs (e.g., upperclassmen, graduate students) who had been identified by institutions as first-year (but not necessarily beginning) students. The purpose of including these students was to provide a comparison group for subsequent FTB identification modeling (see Section III.C). These non-FTBs were later dropped from the sample for compatibility with the full scale study.

B. Overall Design and Control

The field test design involved mail and telephone efforts to trace field-test sample members to their current location and to conduct a computer assisted telephone interview (CATI) with them to determine their educational and related experiences during the two year interval since they were last surveyed. An important part of the tracing was an institutional data collection/verification form--the Administrative Information Sheet--which was to be completed by institutional representatives from the NPSAS:90 institution from which they

---

[2] National Center for Education Statistics, Sandra Garcia and Gerald S. Malitz, 1990 National Postsecondary Student Aid Study: Field Test Methodology Report (Technical Report). Washington, DC: 1989.

Table II.A.1. Composition of the NPSAS:90 and BPS:90/92 Field Test Samples, by Level and Control of NPSAS:90 Institution

Level	Control	NPSAS:90 Field Test Students[1]		BPS:90/92 Field Test Students[2]		NPSAS:90 Field Test Institutions[1]		BPS:90/92 Field Test Institutions[2]	
		N	Percent	N	Percent	N	Percent	N	Percent
Less Than 2 Year	Total	525	16.1	525	26.5	31	42.5	31	46.3
	Public	109	3.4	109	5.5	4	5.5	4	6.0
	Independent	70	2.1	70	3.5	4	5.5	4	6.0
	Proprietary	346	10.6	346	17.5	23	31.5	23	34.3
2-3 Year	Total	564	17.3	564	28.5	17	23.3	17	25.4
	Public	356	10.9	356	18.0	8	11.0	8	11.9
	Independent	110	3.4	110	5.6	5	6.8	5	7.5
	Proprietary	98	3.0	98	4.9	4	5.5	4	6.0
4 Year[3]	Total	2167	66.6	892	45.0	25	34.3	19	28.3
	Public	1283	39.4	482	24.3	13	17.8	11	16.4
	Private[4]	884	27.2	410	20.7	12	16.5	8	11.9
Total		3256	100.0	1981	100.0	73	100.0	67	100.0
Public		1748	53.7	947	47.8	25	34.3	23	34.3
Independent[5]		1064	32.6	590	29.8	20	27.4	17	25.4
Proprietary		444	13.7	444	22.4	28	38.4	27	40.3

NOTE: Percentages provided are based on column totals.

[1] Statistics are based on the 3,256 students with interview data from the 4,501 students in the field test NPSAS:90 sample.

[2] Statistics are based on the 1,981 students selected from the 3,256 students with interview data in the field test sample.

[3] Includes all 4 year schools, including those which offer graduate degrees in addition to bachelors degrees.

[4] Private includes both independent and proprietary schools. Included in this count for the NPSAS:90 field test sample is a single 4-year proprietary school and its students. Since none of these students were eligible for BPS:90/92, neither the school nor the students are included in the BPS:90/92 counts.

[5] Includes students in the 4-year proprietary college.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

were sampled. In addition to requests for directory information verification/update, the form also requested current enrollment status in the same or transfer institution, and location of employment (if applicable).

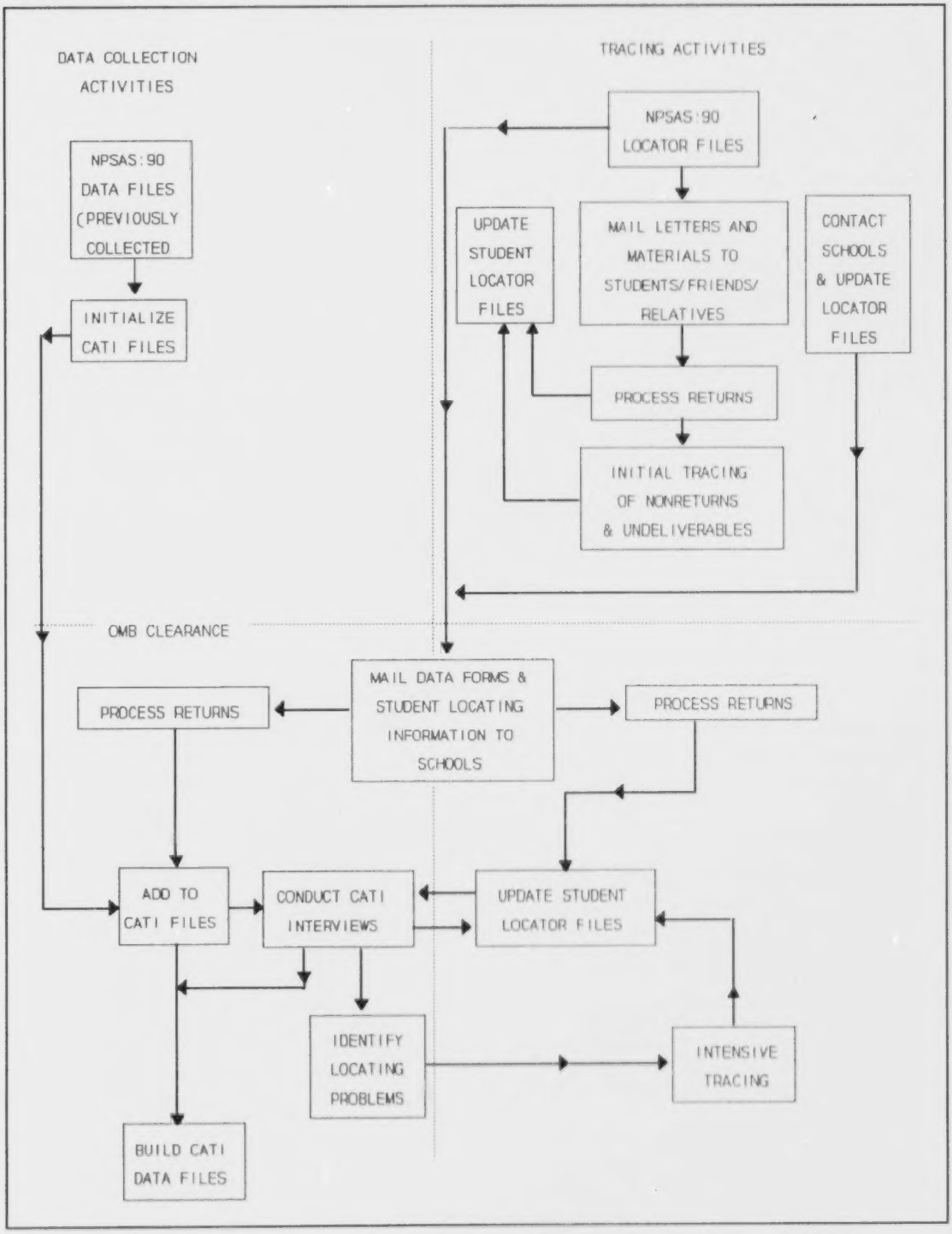
Procedures used in gathering tracing information and collecting data were straightforward. An overview of these procedures is shown in Figure II.B.1. Letters to students notifying them of the forthcoming survey were mailed prior to OMB clearance. Student mail packets included a study information leaflet (explaining study purpose and confidentiality as well as identifying endorsing agencies) and a request for updated tracing (directory) information. As an experimental treatment in the field test, a sample of students was also mailed worksheets to assist them in organizing their experiences in the areas of employment and education during the subsequent interview. Section VI.A discusses the results of the worksheet condition experiment. Mail packets (including letter, study information leaflet, and tracing information) were also prepared for tracing sources previously identified by the respondent. Copies of all such letters and associated materials are provided in Appendix A. Additional tracing (using forwarding addresses provided by the postal service and other locating approaches) was implemented to obtain an up-to-date address and telephone number for each sample member.

Also prior to OMB clearance, data collected during the NPSAS:90 field test were preloaded into the CATI records to be used during interviewing. Initial contact with institutional representatives of the NPSAS:90 field test schools that contained FTBs was also initiated prior to OMB clearance. However, collection of tracing information and information regarding current enrollment, transfers, or job placement was deferred until clearance was obtained. Prenotification letters, information requests and instructions, and other correspondence enclosures utilized in the institutional mailout are also included in Appendix A. Information collected from institutions regarding the student was added to the CATI files prior to the interview to provide prompting information and to serve as validating information (where applicable) for student responses during the interview.

Interviews used both NPSAS:90 field test data and current institutionally provided administrative information to guide the interview and validate individuals' responses. Contacting students for interviewing was facilitated by prior tracing activities.

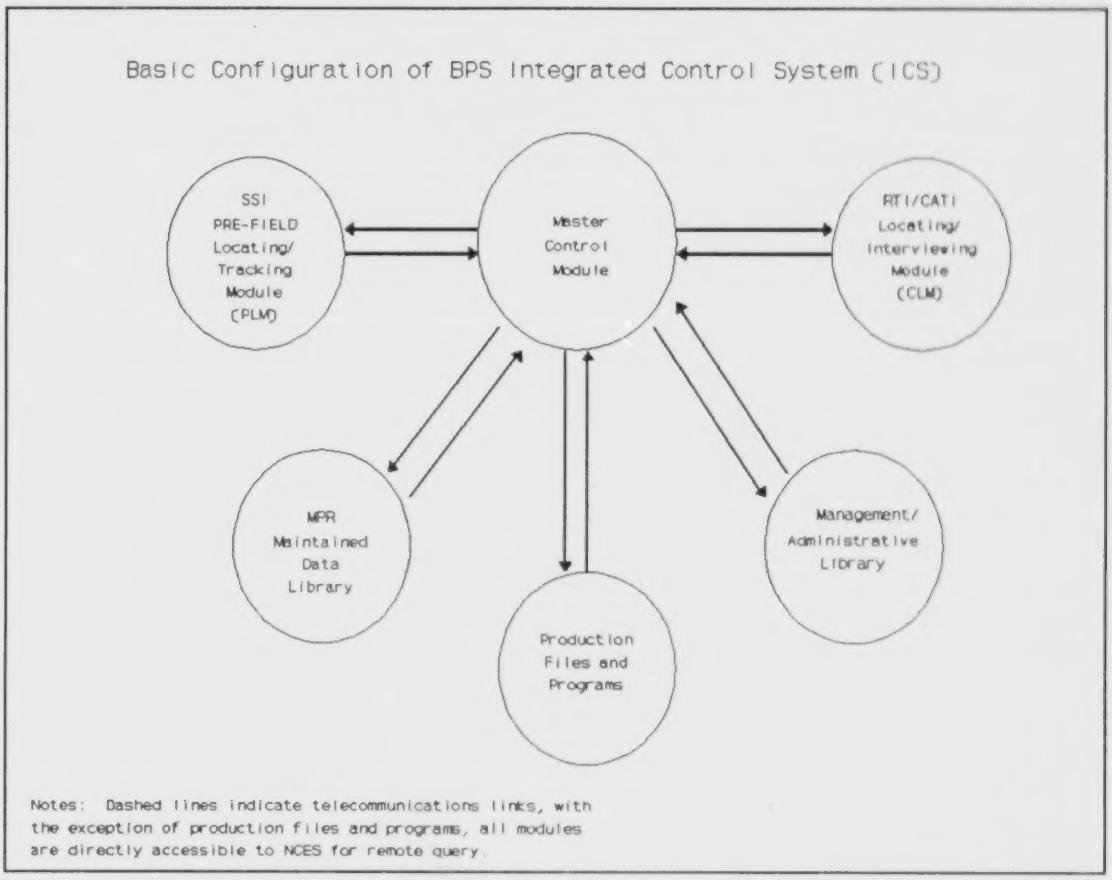
All tracing and data collection and process activities were under the control of an Integrated Control System (ICS). The versatility of this system is highlighted by the fact that various tasks were performed at different sites. However, the system enabled tight control on all phases of operation and provided accurate reports to NCES on each phase and across all phases. Overall ICS coordination was handled by a master system, designed to interface with survey data files and with CATI-embedded control systems. This system was modeled on relational database management system concepts and used keys and linked files for efficiency, and provided easy access to all files and data elements. This master system interacted with five other modules as indicated in Figure II.B.2. The system also provided necessary security and limited access to confidential data. Major control modules of the ICS

Figure II.B.1 Flow of tracing and data collection activities for BPS:90/92 field test



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Figure II.B.2. Basic configuration of BPS:90/92 Integrated Control System (ICS)



were the Prefield Locating Module (PLM) and the CATI Locating/Interviewing Module (CLIM).

The master ICS served the major functions of controlling data flow and management, CATI operations, data extraction, editing/coding, documentation, and file preparation for delivery. Status information was transmitted from each of the modules to the master ICS as update transactions to allow control of the flow of events in the system and to ensure proper performance of study requirements. Status reports documented individual and/or overall progress in terms of specific tasks.

The BPS field-test database was established as a relational database with logical categories defining the varying data tables (files) at RTI, SSI/AAI, and MPR Associates. The relevant databases included NPSAS base year data, directory/locating information, survey data collected via CATI, and deliverable reports and files.

C. Methodological Experiments and Evaluation Approaches

Each major component of the field test was evaluated. The evaluation methodology consisted of both formative and summative analyses. Formative evaluations were of an ongoing nature and were designed to assess a task at intermediate stages so that the effects of employing alternate methodologies could be analyzed and modifications and revisions could be employed and assessed prior to task completion. Summative evaluations assessed the results of the field test, including all attempts at modification of the workflow, and will be used to optimize procedures in the full study. A summary of field test evaluations that were planned is provided in Figure II.C.1.

In order to adequately evaluate the design and method of the field test, separate debriefing sessions were conducted with survey operations staff, interviewers, interview monitors, and interviewer supervisors. Debriefing discussions covered issues relevant to each group of survey staff. Based in part on the debriefing comments, adjustments are being made to item wording, question format, and survey procedures, as necessary, to ensure efficient and effective survey implementation as well as higher interview response rates.

The field test also considered two methodological enhancements for possible implementation in the full scale BPS:90/92 study:

(1) Interview Scheduling: It was expected that some respondents could require over an hour to complete the interview. It was hypothesized that they would be more likely to complete a long interview if allowed to schedule a continuation appointment based on expected interview length; and

(2) Memory Recall Aids: Some of the interview modules ask for detailed information about precise time periods, and two aids were developed to facilitate accurate recall.

Additionally, two separate reinterview procedures were implemented for subsamples of respondents: (1) a reliability reinterview, with a repeated (after 2-4 weeks) interview using selected items about educational experiences/financing and employment history; and (2) intensive reinterviews on the same subject matter using cognitive laboratory prompts and follow-up questions to provide information about response validity. Respondents were sampled on-line for each of these reinterviews at the conclusion of the initial interview. At the completion of the original interview, 120 respondents were randomly selected for the reliability reinterview and 75 were selected for the intensive validity reinterview (with each reinterview group divided equally among worksheet groups). Additional formal checks on response validity involved comparison of individual responses with responses provided from

Figure II.C.1. Field test evaluation summary

Major Area of Evaluation	Evaluation Approaches
FTB Identification	Verify NPSAS:90 response used to identify variously defined groups of FTBs
	Model FTB identification among cases missing some CATI data elements.
Systems Operation	Observe (and correct) all anomalous systems operations.
Tracing Activities/ Institutional Data Collection	Debriefing of Institutional Contacts.
	Debriefing of tracing staff.
	Analysis of tracing results.
	Modeling of "best source" for telephone numbers.
Interview Administration/ Data Quality	Debriefing on silent monitoring.
	Analysis of CATI production report statistics.
	Debriefing of interviewers and "Refusal Convertors".
	Analysis of statistics on timing, overall and within interview segments.
	Analysis of rates of interview nonresponse, early and subsequent break-off, types of response inconsistencies detected during interview administration.
	Formal analysis of embedded methodological experiments: alternate interview approaches, memory recall aids, and interview scheduling.
	Validation analyses using relationships between data items provided by both institution and respondent and intensive clinical reinterviews.
	Analyses of response temporal stability by reinterviews of selected interview sections.
File Development	Observation and documentation of procedural difficulties encountered in record reformatting, weighting, disclosure analysis, and masking.

institutional records on the Institutional Administrative Sheet (see Appendix B). Results of these analyses are provided in Chapter VI.

1. Interview Scheduling

To test the interview scheduling, respondents were separated into two groups: those requiring short interviews and those requiring long interviews. The classification was made as the interviews proceeded, based on interview progress within the first 40 minutes. All respondents who got at least as far as Section H (Goals, Aspirations, Expectations) within 40 minutes were classified as short interview respondents, expected to complete the BPS interview in no more than an hour. Respondents who did not reach Section H within 40 minutes were classified as long interview respondents, expected to require at least an hour to complete the BPS interview. No short interview respondents were offered the scheduling option although they still had the implicit option to reschedule. Long interview respondents were randomly assigned to one of two scheduling groups who received different instructions roughly 40 minutes into the interview. Respondents assigned to the no schedule option group were not offered an explicit rescheduling option. Respondents assigned to the reschedule option group were given an explicit option to complete the remainder of the BPS interview at a later time, which they could accept or decline. The interview scheduling manipulation created a total of four groups of respondents:

(1) those falling in the short interview group
(2) those assigned to the no schedule option
(3) those assigned to the reschedule option but choose not to take it
(4) those assigned to the reschedule option who choose to make a later appointment to complete the interview.

2. Memory Recall Aids

The memory aid hypothesis was based on "worksheet" memory aids that were mailed to respondents before they were contacted for phone interviews (see Appendix A). There were two worksheet memory aids; one dealt with educational history and expenses and the other dealt with employment history. The worksheets were designed to help respondents think about and organize information requested in the education and employment modules of the survey instrument. It was expected that respondents who received these worksheets (and had them available during the interview) would complete the related modules more quickly and would give more accurate interview responses than respondents who did not receive the worksheets. Further, for those who chose to use the worksheets prior to the interview, even greater gains in interview completion time and accuracy were anticipated. The field test sample was randomly assigned to receive the education worksheet, the employment worksheet, or neither worksheet.

III. Determination of First Time Beginners (FTBs)

A. Preliminary File Work

Seven data files were received from the NPSAS:90 field test for use in BPS:90/92 field test. An Institutional Coordinator file contained the institution name, coordinator name and school address for the 73 institutions that participated in the NPSAS:90 field test. Two files contained locating information, one from institution records and the other from the student interview. The Locator file with information from the student interview had three sources of student contact (the student him/herself, a contact person, and parent/ guardian). The Locator file with information from the institution had four sources of student contact (student local and permanent address, a contact person and parent/guardian).

The remaining four files were a Record Abstract data file (with complete data only for graduate level students in the field test), a student Base data file (with base-year institution-reported level and student interview data), a School data file (from the student interview), and a Term data file (also from the student interview). The Record Abstract data file contained data for 758 students. The Base data file contained student CATI basic and longitudinal information along with data concerning other schools attended. Only student level was included from the institution information on the base file. This file was of variable record format depending on the extent of "other school" data provided. The School file contained CATI school and financial aid data. The Term file contained information on school terms, student major, employment data, and student expense information. This file too, was of variable record format due to the varying number of terms students were enrolled.

B. Subsetting to FTBs

For the NPSAS base year field test, potential FTBs were identified from institutional reports of first time attendance at that institution, while the NPSAS full scale identification was to be much more precise. The broad field test definition presented both a problem and an opportunity. The problem was that actual first-time beginners had to be identified. The opportunity was that by having all first-time students at an institution, broader FTB definitions could be tested. To this end, several possible levels of FTB were identified[1], and appropriate questions were asked to classify people into these categories, though "true" or "pure" FTBs were of primary interest. Base year data was not sufficient to identify "pure"

---

[1] "True" or "pure" FTBs are those who are entering postsecondary education for the first time after high school. Other levels considered were those who changed from vocational to academic programs or vice versa, and those who had entered postsecondary education previously, but had not participated actively for over 10 years - rebeginners. The full scale BPS:90/92 will contain only "true" FTBs.

FTBs, but would allow a broad definition (which could also include transfer students) from which to narrow the potential pool. Final identification was based on individual responses to BPS items.

Initial FTB determination was made by extracting variables related to "student's level in school" and other "key" variables from the data files. Table III.B.1 illustrates data availability patterns and potential FTB classifications. For this phase of the field test, students were classified as FTBs or non-FTBs on the basis of the three indicators: one from the student interview and two from the institution (the latter two indicators, student level from institution records on the student base file and level on the institution locator file, were supposedly identical, but were not in several instances)[2]. If any of these three indicators indicated "first-year student" the sample member was classified as a Potential FTB; otherwise the individual was classified as non-FTB. Further, individuals were classified as "confirmed," "not confirmed" or "conflict" on the basis of agreement of the available indicators. If only one of these indicator variables was available, the FTB classification was considered "not confirmed"; otherwise, if multiple indicators were available and all were in agreement, then the case was classified as "confirmed"; disagreement among multiple indicators led to the classifications of "conflict".

Individuals with no NPSAS:90 interview data were not to be included in the BPS:90/92 sample; all such individuals had only one available indicator (level on the locator file) and were necessarily unconfirmed. Of those remaining 2,005 NPSAS:90 sample members (represented in the last two row categories under Potential FTBs), 24 had complete record abstract data, which was not supposed to have been collected for first time students. Consequently, these cases were reviewed manually. In all cases, these students were either First-Time Professionals or Graduate students. This left only one category (interview data only), with a total of 1,981 students, as the final basis for the BPS:90/92 field test sample.

Additional base-year interview items were extracted from the data files to further verify the legitimacy of the 1,981 cases as FTBs. Items considered were (1) completion of Bachelor's degree prior to 7/88, (2) year postsecondary education was started, (3) enrollment in other postsecondary school, and (4) attending NPSAS:90 school prior to 7/1/88. Again, many were clearly graduate or first professional students. All 1,981 cases were initially retained in the BPS:90/92 field-test sample; however, they were identified as members of three FTB categories: (1) highly likely FTB, (2) questionable FTB, and (3) highly unlikely FTB. The 1,350 students with no data conflicts were assigned to the highly likely FTB category; the 500 "confirmed" cases with questionable interview responses were assigned to either the questionable or unlikely FTB category. Those with three or more "yes" responses or two or more "yes" responses and having begun postsecondary education prior to July of 1988, were assigned to the unlikely FTB category, the others were assigned as questionable

---

[2] Not all indicators were available for all students. For instance, interview records were available only for those with partial or complete interviews. Student locator records were available only for those who completed the interview.

Table III.B.1. Data availability and FTB classification indices

Data Availability Pattern[3]		Student Group[1]								
		Potential FTBs (on at least one index)[2]				Non-FTBs			Cannot Classify	Grand Total
		Conflict	Not Confirmed	Confirmed	Total	Not Confirmed	Confirmed	Total		
No record abstract & no interview data	Number		768		768	290		290	1	1,059
	Row Percent[4]		100.0		100.0	100.0		100.0	NA	NA
	Column Percent[4]		100.0		27.7	60.9		16.8	100.0	23.5
Record abstract but no interview data	Number				0	186		186		186
	Row Percent[4]				NA	100.0		100.0		NA
	Column Percent[4]				0.0	39.1		10.8		4.1
No record abstract but interview data	Number	131		1,850	1,981		753	753		2,734
	Row Percent[4]	6.6		93.4	100.0		100.0	100.0		NA
	Column Percent[4]	84.5		100.0	71.4		60.2	43.6		60.7
Record abstract & interview data	Number	24			24		498	498		522
	Row Percent[4]	100.0			100.0		100.0	100.0		NA
	Column Percent[4]	15.5			0.9		39.8	28.8		11.6
Total	Number	155	768	1,850	2,733	476	1,251	1,727	1	4,501
	Row Percent[4]	5.6	27.7	66.7	100.0	27.6	72.4	100.0	NA	NA
	Column Percent[4]	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

[1] Individuals were identified as FTB during NPSAS:90 on the basis of: (a) first year at school, and (b) no transfer credits. Consequently, first-year graduate students and first professional students were frequently classified as potential FTBs.

[2] Indices used for classification (and rules for Confirmed, Not Confirmed, and Conflict categories) were the variables ABSTRACT (is abstract data available), INTVIEW (was student interviewed), STUDLEVL (student level from the Base file), LEVL_LOC (student level from the Locator file), and LEVEL (student level from the Term file). The Confirmed, Not Confirmed, and Conflict categories were determined from the three variables indicating student level. Confirmed cases had at least two indicators suggesting FTB and no indicators suggesting Non-FTB. Not Confirmed cases had only one indicator suggesting FTB and no indicators suggesting Non-FTB. Conflict cases were those with one or more indicators suggesting FTB and one or more suggesting Non-FTB.

[3] Record Abstract data referenced is that in addition to Locator information.

[4] Row and column percentages computed within major student classification categories.

FTBs. The 131 initial "conflict" cases were assigned an unlikely FTB status if they responded "yes" to either (1) having received a prior bachelor's degree or (2) having been enrolled in some other postsecondary school at another time. Those answering "no" to both these questions were assigned as questionable FTBs.

C. Expanded FTB Classification and Prediction Modelling

While identification of a "pure" first time (ever) entering postsecondary student is relatively straightforward, an expanded definition was desired to better reflect the fact that different sectors of the postsecondary community may wish to define first time beginning students (FTBs) in different ways. Students entering strictly technical/occupational schools for the first time are considered FTBs regardless of the extent of the students prior academic education (as an example, a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering would be considered an FTB for purposes of entering a cabinetry program at such institutions). Similarly, academic institutions typically consider a student as FTB regardless of the amount of unrelated training received in strictly technical/occupational institutions (as an example, a licensed electrical assistant entering an academic institution to pursue a Physics major would be considered an FTB by the academic institution). Additionally, students "reentering" postsecondary education after an extended period of time are considered by many to be "rebeginners" and are currently under consideration for inclusion in future cohorts. The way in which the NPSAS field test was designed allowed us to evaluate the likelihood of occurrence of the various expanded definitions. This expansion of definition will not be available in the full scale survey because FTBs were self-identified rather than initially identified by the institution.

An important function of the field test was to determine FTB status, including ineligibility. Since data elements available from the base-year were not sufficient for the expanded FTB identification/classification, such questions were included in the field test instrument. Students were assigned to all expanded FTB categories. The majority of the cases (79.5%) were "pure" FTBs, as would be expected.

Given the final (expanded) FTB classification, it was considered important for inclusion/exclusion rules for later studies, to determine the extent to which post-interview status could be predicted based on base-year data elements. For purposes of these analyses, final post-interview status was collapsed into three categories (Non-FTB--including ineligibles, Pure FTB, and Other FTB). The variation of the collapsed post-interview FTB classification over different types of postsecondary institutions is interesting. Non-FTBs were identified least frequently in the 4-year schools and most frequently in the less-than-2-year schools. This same pattern was also observed for "other" FTB classification. Also, a considerably higher rate of non-FTBs in the independent non-profit sector was seen within the less than 4-year schools.

Table III.C.1. Final FTB status compared to pre-interview FTB classification

Group	Pre-Interview FTB Status[1]	Final FTB Classification					
		Non-FTB		Pure FTB		Other FTB	
		N	Percent	N	Percent	N	Percent
Total	Likely	20	1.74	814	70.66	26	2.26
	Unlikely	125	10.85	102	8.85	65	5.64

NOTE: Statistics are based on those sample members who completed Section A of the interview (N=1152).

[1] Pre-interview FTB Status was determined from NPSAS:90 variables, as described in Section III.A.1.

Table III.C.2. Final FTB status compared to *Post Hoc* FTB prediction

Group	Predicted FTB Status[1]	Final FTB Classification					
		Non-FTB		Pure FTB		Other FTB	
		N	Percent	N	Percent	N	Percent
Total	FTB	91	7.90	908	78.82	82	7.12
	Non-FTB	54	4.69	8	0.69	9	0.78

NOTE: Statistics are based on those sample members who completed Section A of the interview (N=1152).

[1] *Post Hoc* Classification was based on rules using only NPSAS:90 variables.

Post hoc modelling of alternate prediction models was undertaken, to minimize both overall error rate and numbers of false negative classifications. Prediction was accomplished using the base-year variations identified in Section III.B plus year of high school graduation and level-of-offering/control of NPSAS:90 school; classification rules differed depending on student category.

The final model resulted in misclassification for 108 (about 9.4 percent) students. Classification results comparing final FTB status with the pre-interview determination is shown in Table III.C.1 and results for the final *post hoc* rule are provided in Table III.C.2. As can be seen by comparison with Table III.C.1, the dramatic reduction in number of false negatives achieved by the optimized prediction has led to an associated increase in both the number and rate of false positive (this trade-off is a basic feature of such optimization approaches that deal with Receiver Operating Characteristics parameters). Given the perceived greater impact of false negatives, however, the overall final solution is considered quite acceptable. Greater prediction precision was considerably hindered by the differences between base-year responses and BPS:90/92 responses for the variables used in the prediction equation. (As an example, of the 32 individuals reporting receipt of bachelor's degree during NPSAS:90, over half (N=18) reported no such degree in the BPS:90/92 interview.)

IV. Evaluation of Locating Procedures and Institutional Data Collection

A. Pre-CATI Tracing, Institutional Survey, and Intensive Tracing

The principal purpose of the initial locating phase and subsequent interview tracing was to facilitate the task of the CATI interviewers by enabling them to spend as much time as possible contacting and interviewing respondents and as little time as possible finding respondents to interview. To accomplish this purpose, a two part plan was outlined:

- In the initial phase of locating, telephone numbers were obtained from a variety of sources to provide the CATI interviewers with up to three potential numbers for each student. The numbers were listed in an order of priority based on the best estimate of the probability of their reaching a student.

- If neither the initially provided number(s) nor any new number resulted in a student contact in CATI, the case was to be returned to the locator staff for intensive tracing.

An overview of the CATI-external tracing activities and results is provided in Figure IV.A.1. As shown in the figure, 176 cases of upperclassmen and graduate students were removed during CATI operations prior to initial contact. These cases and other deceased or ineligible cases determined during tracing are not included in final statistics as shown. Overall, this resulted in a projected field-test locating rate of 94 percent.

The below-listed items of information were available in varying degrees of completeness from the NPSAS:90 locator files, provided either by the student or the institution the student attended.

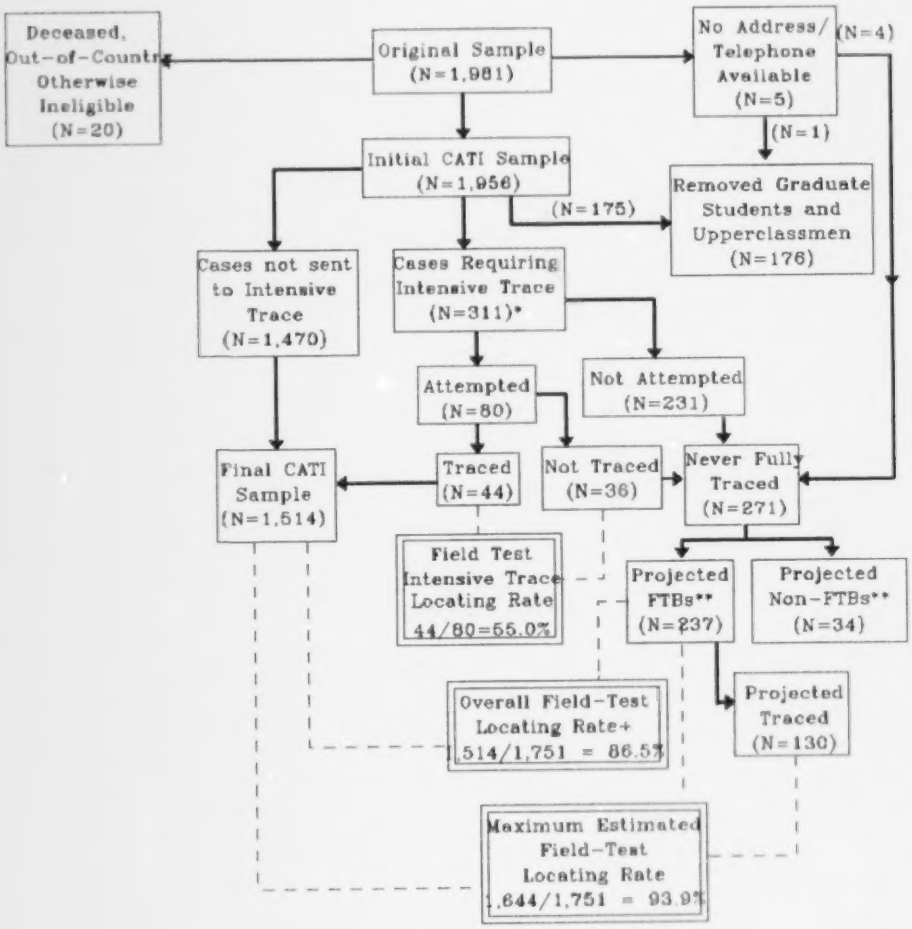
- Student telephone number where interviewed in NPSAS:90
- Student local and permanent address; local and permanent telephone number
- Parent(s) address and telephone number
- Friend/relative (other) address and telephone number
- Emergency contact address and telephone number

Four *sources* of locating information were potentially available for each of the sampled students: the student him/herself, the parent(s), a friend/relative, and the institution attended by the student at the time the sample was drawn for the NPSAS:90 field test. Prior to the field test, locating procedures were developed that would permit an evaluation of (1) the student telephone numbers provided by the sources[1], quantitatively and qualitatively, as well as (2) the most reliable address to which a letter and a worksheet could be mailed in advance of the prospective interview.

---

[1] Student, parent, "other", and institution

Figure IV.A.1. Field-test tracing/locating activities external to CATI


Deceased, Out-of-Country, Otherwise Ineligible (N=20)
Original Sample (N=1,981)
No Address/ Telephone Available (N=5)
(N=4)
(N=1)
Initial CATI Sample (N=1,956)
(N=175)
Removed Graduate Students and Upperclassmen (N=176)
Cases not sent to Intensive Trace (N=1,470)
Cases Requiring Intensive Trace (N=311)*
Attempted (N=80)
Not Attempted (N=231)
Final CATI Sample (N=1,514)
Traced (N=44)
Not Traced (N=36)
Never Fully Traced (N=271)
Field Test Intensive Trace Locating Rate 44/80=55.0%
Projected FTBs** (N=237)
Projected Non-FTBs** (N=34)
Overall Field-Test Locating Rate+ 1,514/1,751 = 86.5%
Projected Traced (N=130)
Maximum Estimated Field-Test Locating Rate 1,644/1,751 = 93.9%

*Includes 15 cases requiring trace after initial contact due to mobility.

**Based on non-FTB rate of 12.6% among CATI complete and partial respondents

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

A simultaneous request for an update or confirmation of student and appropriate source locator file information was mailed to each source on the file (with the exception of institutions, see below). *No attempt* was made to contact the student by telephone in this phase. Some student telephone contacts occurred, but these were coincidental and resulted when a student answered the telephone during an attempt to contact a parent or "other". Attempted student telephone contacts were reserved for the CATI interviewing staff. Attempts were made, however, to obtain information by telephone from parents and others who did not respond to the mail survey during the locating phase.

This section documents the productivity of the available sources as well as the accuracy of the information derived from both NPSAS file data and BPS updates/confirmations.

B. Mailing To Sources

An initial mailout to students, parents, and others was made on December 13/14, 1990. As a result of postoffice updates of these addresses, remails were made to 200 students (10 percent), to 115 parents (6.9 percent), and to 92 others (nine percent). An additional 14 parents and one other requested remails when contacted by telephone. The strategy for mailing to the four sources of locating information, students, parents, relatives/friends (others), and institutions was designed to investigate comparisons of total returns by mail from each source, and the selection procedures for student addresses.

A related assessment was planned to determine whether the value of the relationship established with the NPSAS institutional coordinator demonstrated a significant enough effect that an effort should be made to retain the NPSAS coordinator where possible. Results of all pre-CATI tracing and survey activities are provided in Table IV.B.1.

1. Student Mailing

The mailout to the students served three purposes: (1) advance notification of the interview, (2) a request for current address and telephone numbers, and (3) inclusion of a worksheet to be used during the interview. Letters and enclosures appear in Appendix A. Mail return of completed update/confirmation forms was low for all groups, but student returns were the lowest. Only 10.7 percent of the students returned the requests mailed to them, as was shown in Table IV.B.1. The total response from students, including mail and coincidental telephone contacts, was 13.8 percent. One student reached by phone refused; three students were reported deceased.

The analysis shown in Table IV.B.2 indicates that student returns from mail sent to *any* address were notably low. The *total* return from students was 11.1 percent of the 1,979 to whom a letter and request were mailed. Although all addresses were not unique (local, permanent, and parent were found to be the same in various combinations), the return rates vary by no more than 1.7 percent. Thus, mailing requests for update/confirmation

Table IV.B.1. Pre-interview phase tracing completion rates for each locating source

Source	# Available	% Available	# Mailed	# Completed by Mail	% Completed by Mail[1]	# Attempted by Phone	# Completed by Phone[2]	% Completed by Phone	Total # Complete	Total % Complete[3]
Student	1981	100.0	1979	212	10.7	62	62	100.0	274	13.8
Parent	1705	86.1	1659	358	21.6	1293	1051	81.3	1409	82.6
Other	1120	56.5	1023	322	31.5	741	524	70.7	846	75.5
Institution Upd/Confirm	1904	96.1	1904	1518	79.7	0	0		1518	79.7
Institution Enrollment	1904	96.1	1904	1665	87.5	0	0		1665	87.5

[1] Mail completion rates are based on the number of cases with complete addresses for mailing.

[2] Phone completion rates are based on the total number attempted by phone and includes cases that did not contain sufficient information provided by the respondent to actually work by phone. Reported phone completion rates would be slightly higher if these cases were excluded. No specific attempt was made to call students; telephone completes reported for students were coincidental contacts.

[3] Total percentage completed is based on the total number available for each source from the first column. Institution totals exclude students in closed institutions, deceased students, and students abroad.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Table IV.B.2. Student returns by mail address

Full Sample, N=1981									
Address Type by Institution Level	Total Mailed to All Addresses	Total Mailed		Returned by Students		Undeliverable		Not Returned	
	#	#	%	#	%	#	%	#	%
Local Address[1]									
< 2 Year Total	523	420	80.3	25	6.0	67	16.0	328	78.1
2 Year Total	564	454	80.5	56	12.3	63	13.9	335	73.8
4 Year Total	892	696	78.0	91	13.1	154	22.1	451	64.8
TOTAL	1979	1570	79.3	172	11.0	284	18.1	1114	71.0
Permanent Address[2]									
< 2 Year Total	523	396	75.7	28	7.1	57	14.4	311	78.5
2 Year Total	564	381	67.6	48	12.6	36	9.5	297	78.0
4 Year Total	892	452	50.7	60	13.3	34	7.5	358	79.2
TOTAL	1979	1229	62.1	136	11.1	127	10.3	966	78.6
Parent Address[3]									
< 2 Year[4] Total	523	113	21.6	8	7.1	4	3.5	101	89.4
2 Year Total	564	161	28.6	20	12.4	9	5.6	132	82.0
4 Year Total	892	183	20.5	30	16.4	10	5.5	143	78.1
TOTAL	1979	457	23.1	58	12.7	23	5.0	376	82.3

Note: Each address table, Local, Permanent, and Parent (see following pages), includes all cases mailed to that address which may be equivalent to one or more of the other addresses. A particular case may, therefore, appear in more than one address table, since one address may be the same as another address on the file. Therefore, the total mailed for the three tables (all pages) combined will be greater than the actual total number mailed.

[1] Total Mailed to Local Address as a percent of the total mailed. Total Returned by Students, Undeliverables, and Not Returned are a percent of the number mailed to the local address.

[2] Total mailed to permanent address as a percent of the total mailed. Returned by Students, Undeliverable, and Not Returned are a percent of the number mailed to the permanent address.

[3] Total Mailed to parent address as a percent of the total mailed. Returned by Students, Undeliverable, and Not Returned are a percent of the number mailed to the parent address.

[4] Public, Independent, and Proprietary breakouts for < 2 yr. suppressed, due to small cell sizes. Total includes all three.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

information to students is not quantitatively productive. Undeliverable returns from the post office were uniformly low for all address categories.

2. Parent mailout/telephone follow-up

A letter was mailed to parents describing the student's participation in NPSAS:90 and containing information about BPS. An enclosure requested information about where the student could be reached (see Appendix A). The mailing was initiated for 1,669 parents those for whom the locator files contained addresses. Approximately 22 percent of the parents responded by mail in the three weeks before telephone followup began (Table IV.B.1). Information was received from 82.6 percent of all parents in the sample. Unlocatable, unavailability, illness, etc. accounted for the majority of those who did not complete. Only 1 percent refused to cooperate. Eleven others had refused but were converted and provided information. Two parents were deceased.

3. Relative and friend mailout/telephone follow-up

As potential sources of information in NPSAS:90, students named 1,023 friends or relatives (others) for whom an address existed in the locator file. A letter explaining the survey and the student's participation was mailed to all of them, with a request for update of student (and their own) addresses and phone numbers (see Appendix A). Others returned 31.5 percent of these requests by mail. Approximately 71 percent of the 741 whom locators attempted to reach by phone provided information. Telephone followup of others began about two weeks after the followup of parents which may account for their higher rate of returns by mail. A total response rate of 75.5 percent was obtained from others. Sixteen others refused. Four were reported deceased.

4. Institutional Response

Institution mailings. An initial mailing requesting the appointment of a coordinator was made to the institutions the first week in December, 1990. Institutional cooperation was sought in two ways. First, contact with the administrator of 67 NPSAS:90 field-test institutions was reestablished. At the same time an effort was made to contact each of the NPSAS:90 field test coordinators. The only request at that time was that the administrator confirm the previous coordinator for BPS or appoint a new person. In many cases the former coordinator indicated that he/she would continue in the role or named a replacement.

At this stage agreement to participate and the name of a coordinator were received from 65 of the 67 field test institutions (one had refused and been converted). Two institutions had closed. An additional institution closed after naming a coordinator, and two proprietary institutions had been sold and the names changed. Both of the proprietaries named a coordinator but were later unable to provide information. One former owner destroyed student records; records became unavailable to the new owner in the other; these

two institutions were considered closed. As a result, subsequent institution reports are made on the basis of the 62 open institutions (except as noted in specific tables).

Packages that included requests for information about individual sample students were mailed on a flow basis as assignments of coordinators were received. This second institution mailout to the coordinator is included in Appendix B.

Of the 62 institutions, 53 (85.5 percent) provided either an address update/confirmation or enrollment information for *at least* one student; institutions that provided both address updates/confirmations and enrollment information could not always provide both for every student. Completed requests for update/confirmation information were received (by mail) for 79.7 percent of the 1,904 requested. Student enrollment information was received for 87.5 percent of those requested. One responding institution returned enrollment information but did not return any address updates/confirmations. One institution refused to cooperate after the coordinator had been confirmed; however, only one sample member had attended that institution.

Coordinator Cooperation. An attempt was made to evaluate the cooperation of coordinators by their previous assistance in that role for NPSAS:90. However, this evaluation is subject to reservations because of small numbers. Of 62 sample institutions (five institutions were closed and therefore excluded), 51 coordinators had assisted for NPSAS and only 11 were appointed specifically for BPS. Nevertheless, of these, 84.3 percent of the former NPSAS coordinators responded compared to 90.9 percent of those appointed for the first time, which is not a very meaningful difference.

Student employment/employer information reported by institutions. As could be expected, the number of students' employers reported by institutions was highest among less-than-two-year institutions, which are vocational and occupational institutions. For students in less-than-two-year institutions, employers were identified for 42 percent. Overall, only 10 percent of students were reported as employed and their employer identified. The numbers of reported transfers and institutions to which the students transferred were even smaller - only 4 percent overall, with the majority of those from the two-year sector.

Student enrollment status reported by institutions. Student enrollment status (see Table IV.B.3) was reported for 1,664 students (87.4 percent). Two-year institutions and four-year institutions provided enrollment information for 93 percent and 91 percent of their students, respectively. Less-than-two-year institutions provided enrollment information for less than three fourths of their students. The number of students still enrolled at less-than-two-year institutions was negligible and the number still enrolled at the two-year institutions was relatively low. Of those still enrolled in two-year institutions, the highest percentage of students was found in the independent sector. Students were most likely to be no longer enrolled without completing their program in the two-year institution category (63 percent). Some "graduation" (particularly in four-year institutions) is probably attributable to the fact that non-FTBs were included in the field-test working sample at this stage.

Table IV.B.3. Student enrollment status provided by institutions

Institution Level	# Requests[1]		# Returns			Student Enrollment Status Reported[4]					
			Institutions[2]		Students[3]		Total Provided	Still Enrolled		Graduated		Not Enrolled/ Did Not Complete Program	
	Institutions	Students	N	%	N	%		N	%	N	%	N	%
Less Than 2-year	26	448	19	73.08	330	73.66	330	6	1.82	251	76.06	73	22.12
2-Year	17	564	16	94.12	524	92.91	524	96	18.32	96	18.32	332	63.36
4-Year	19	892	18	94.74	810	90.80	810	454	56.05	16	1.98	340	41.98
TOTAL	62	1904	53	85.48	1664	87.40	1664	556	33.41	363	21.81	745	44.77

[1] Five institutions that were closed, and associated students (N=77) are not included.

[2] Institutions are counted if they provided one or more information sheets with some information; percentages based on those requested within institution type.

[3] Students are counted if at least one requested information item was provided; percentages based on those requested within institution types.

[4] Categories are mutually exclusive and percentages are based on total provided within institution type.

C. Quality of Locating Information

The quality and quantity of the provided locating information differed dramatically among the four sources. In this section, quality and quantity will be measured in terms of the number of successful contacts made during the CATI phase of the study at the various telephone numbers provided from each of the sources. This number at which the student was reached is called the "contact number," while the word "contact" indicates that the updated or confirmed number that was obtained resulted directly in a successful CATI contact without further update. For example, 1,212, or 70.7 percent of the sample of 1,715 students were contacted at a student home number.

In addition, successful contacts were made in CATI at other numbers (student work numbers, parent numbers, etc.) provided by the pre-field-period locating sources, as well as through new numbers obtained during CATI from these, and other, sources. Some of the following tables compare the telephone numbers a source provided with the contact number to determine contact rates, while others use only the source's report of the student home number as the point of reference.

1. Contact Rates

Table IV.C.1 provides data on the quality of the source's report of the student phone number by institution type and enrollment status. The percentage is defined as the number of these contacts over the total number of updated or confirmed student numbers that the source provided.

For the limited number of cases where the student did provide information, it was the best source except in the case of students who were still enrolled. Here, the parents provided better information than the students in the less-than-two-year and two-year categories, resulting in a higher percentage of contacts at the parent provided number than at the student provided number. The parent provides a consistently better contact than the "other" or the institution for all institution types and enrollment statuses. The information provided by the "other" is better than that provided by the institutions, except in the four-year institutions for students still enrolled. The sources are ranked below by the quality of the information they provided as defined by the overall contact rate:

1. Student (75.6%)
2. Parent (72.1%)
3. Other (66.5%)
4. Institution - Local (51.4%)
5. Institution - Permanent (43.2%)

Table IV.C.1. Successful contacts at student telephone numbers provided from each source

Institution Type	Total # Students	Total # Students Contacted[1]	Institution Provided Phone Numbers						Current Student Phone Number Provided by:								
			# Local[2] (Up/cont.)	# cont.[3]	%	# Perm[2] (Up/cont.)	# cont.	%	# Student Up/Conf.	# cont.	%	# Parent Up/Conf.	# cont.	%	# Other Up/Conf.	# cont.	%
All Students																	
< 2-year	440	272	202	90	44.6	191	82	42.9	38	31	81.6	260	194	74.6	163	120	73.6
2-year	478	355	306	171	55.9	371	198	53.4	65	52	80.0	351	262	74.6	203	147	72.4
4-year	797	585	484	249	51.5	627	234	37.3	126	90	71.4	625	435	69.6	375	226	60.3
TOTAL[4]	1715	1212	992	510	51.4	1189	514	43.2	229	173	75.6	1236	891	72.1	741	493	66.5
Students Still Enrolled																	
< 2-year & 2-year	86	78	71	60	83.6	71	49	68.6	13	11	84.6	68	62	90.9	36	31	85.7
4-year	411	320	329	178	54.1	361	119	33.0	79	55	69.6	339	235	69.3	201	103	51.2
TOTAL	497	398	400	238	59.5	432	168	38.9	92	66	71.7	407	297	73.0	237	134	56.5
Students Completed Program																	
< 2-year	224	145	152	64	42.1	156	69	44.2	18	17	94.4	145	110	75.9	77	55	71.4
2-year	89	64	61	31	50.8	73	36	49.3	16	13	81.3	74	51	68.9	31	21	67.7
4-year	13	11	9	5	55.6	12	6	50.0	0	0	0.0	8	6	75.0	6	6	100.0
TOTAL	326	220	222	100	45.1	241	111	46.1	34	30	88.2	227	167	73.6	114	82	71.9
Students Not Enrolled, Not completed																	
< 2-year	64	33	44	21	47.7	32	11	34.4				30	20	66.7	20	12	60.0
2-year	271	199	171	79	46.2	218	108	49.5	30	23	76.7	193	138	71.5	124	87	70.2
4-year	300	199	128	53	41.4	231	98	42.4	39	29	74.4	222	152	68.5	129	90	69.8
TOTAL	635	431	343	153	44.6	481	217	45.1	69	52	75.4	445	310	69.7	273	189	69.2

1. Unduplicated contact count. "Contact" means the student was contacted at a number that was updated or confirmed.

2. Institutions were asked to update or confirm both a local (to the institution) and a permanent (legal residence) address.

3. Cont = contact; numbers considered "contacted" include only the particular source's report of the student home number. Students reached at a work number or at the actual number of the non-student source rather than at the student number are not included in this table.

4. Sample of 1715 excludes those who were removed as not FTB prior to contact. "Contacted" numbers across sources may total to a number greater than 1715 since each source that provides the number at which the student was contacted is credited in the appropriate column, and more than one source could provide that number.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

2. Contact Yield

Quality, however, must not be assessed completely independent of quantity. Quality reflects the verity and non-redundancy of information provided, and can thus be evaluated only for the subset of cases for which it was provided. Quantity or yield, reflects the extent of return achieved from a specified level of effort. To combine these two constructs, we consider the question of how many "good" responses were received of the total number requested, providing a cost/quality function.

Table IV.C.2. includes the number from each source that was available rather than the number that had been updated or confirmed, thus providing the relative yield of contacts that each source provided. This table reveals that the most productive source is the parent. (Recall that students were not followed up by telephone for locating purposes while all parents, others, and institutions were.) The parent report of the student number resulted in contacts for 59 percent of the students for whom information was requested. The next most productive source was the other (49 percent), followed by the institution local and permanent numbers (approximately 30 percent). The students provided a contact number for a mere 10 percent of the cases attempted.

The sources below are now ranked by the relative yield of successful contacts they provided with the yield in parentheses:

1. Parent (59.2%)
2. Other (49.3%)
3. Institution - Permanent (30.0%)
4. Institution - Local (29.7%)
5. Student (10.1%)

While student provided numbers have the highest contact rate, and thus may provide the highest quality information, they also have the lowest yield because of their low response rate to the mailing.

3. Redundancy

Prior tables are useful for determining how effective a particular source may have been in providing a contact number, but they do not completely reveal the inherent redundancies in requesting the same information from different sources.

Analysis of the redundancy is facilitated by the use of tables showing the percentage gain from each additional source. In Table IV.C.3, the base (44.4 percent) is the percentage of cases for whom one or more of the original NPSAS numbers resulted in a contact (i.e., no further update was needed). From this base, the additional unique contact information provided by each of the locating sources is shown. The total contact rate of all numbers from all sources was 73.5 percent. Each of the small tables in Table IV.C.3 provides a

Table IV.C.2. Contact yields of student telephone numbers provided from each source[1]

All Students			Institution Provided Numbers						Student, Parent, and "Other" Provided Student Numbers								
Institution Type	Total # Students	Total # Student Contact	# Local[2] Requested	# cont[3]	% Cont/ Req's.[4]	# Perm[2] Requested	# cont.	% Cont/ Req's	# Student Requested	# cont	% Cont/ Req's.	# Parent Requested	# cont	% Cont/ Req's.	# Other Requested	# cont	% Cont/ Req's.
< 2-year																	
Total	440	272	440	90	20.5	440	82	18.6	440	31	7.1	355	194	54.7	241	120	49.8
2-year																	
Total	478	355	478	171	35.8	478	198	41.4	478	52	10.9	415	262	63.1	259	147	56.8
4-year																	
Total	797	585	797	249	31.2	797	234	29.4	797	90	11.3	735	435	59.2	501	226	45.1
TOTAL[5]	1715	1212	1,715	510	29.7	1,715	514	30.0	1,715	173	10.1	1,505	891	59.2	1,001	493	49.3

Note: Sample of 1715 excludes those who were removed as not First Time Beginning students. Percentages reflect the number of successful contacts provided from each source divided by the total number of requests (total number that could be attempted) from that source.

[1] Unduplicated contact count.

[2] Institutions were asked to update or confirm both a local (to the institution) and a permanent (legal residence) address.

[3] Cont = contact; numbers considered "contacted" include only the particular source's report of the student home number. Students reached at a work number or at the actual number of the non-student source rather than at the student number are not included in this column.

[4] Number contacted as a percent of requests.

[5] "Contacted" numbers across sources may total to a number greater than 1212 since each source that provides the number at which the student was contacted is credited in the appropriate column, and more than one source could provide the same number.

unique sequential combination of sources to reach that 73.5 percent and the increment in contact rate by adding that source. In all cases, the highest percent change of the four BPS locating sources is the parent.

While the I scenario of Table IV.C.3 is the most effective locating plan under no constraints, the A scenario is the most cost effective under other project constraints (including cost per response obtained - institutions were the least cost-effective sources). This scenario is analyzed for its impact on the full-scale study. This possible locating plan assumes that the parent will be contacted for all possible students since that source has proven to be the best source in these evaluations. It then assumes that locating information will be requested from the students, since an information packet will have to be mailed to students prior to the field period. With these two sources completed, the contact rate has reached 67.5 percent, only six percentage points shy of the upper-limit obtained by using all possible locating sources. The institution and the other source each would contribute only approximately 3 percentage points toward the overall contact rate. However, the "other" source can most easily be contacted if additional information is needed.

Table IV.C.3. Percentage change of contact rates as selected additional sources are obtained[1]

Source Order	Total %	Δ%
Preload	44.4	44.4
Parent	65.7	21.3
Student	67.5	1.8
Other	71.0	3.5
Institution	73.5	2.5

A

Source Order	Total %	Δ%
Preload	44.4	44.4
Parent	65.7	21.3
Student	67.5	1.8
Institution	70.6	3.1
Other	73.5	2.9

B

Source Order	Total %	Δ%
Preload	44.4	44.4
Parent	65.7	21.3
Institution	69.1	3.4
Student	70.6	1.5
Other	73.5	2.9

C

Source Order	Total %	Δ%
Preload	44.4	44.4
Institution	53.1	8.7
Student	56.4	3.3
Parent	70.6	14.2
Other	73.5	2.9

D

Source Order	Total %	Δ%
Preload	44.4	44.4
Institution	53.1	8.7
Parent	69.1	16.0
Student	70.6	1.5
Other	73.5	2.9

F

Source Order	Total %	Δ%
Preload	44.4	44.4
Student	48.7	4.3
Parent	67.5	18.8
Institution	70.6	3.1
Other	73.5	2.9

G

Source Order	Total %	Δ%
Preload	44.4	44.4
Other	53.2	8.8
Parent	69.7	16.5
Institution	72.4	2.7
Student	73.5	1.1

H

Source Order	Total %	Δ%
Preload	44.4	44.4
Parent	65.7	21.3
Other	69.7	4.0
Institution	72.4	2.7
Student	73.5	1.1

I

[1] The delta tables were produced by running frequencies on the number of times each progressive combination of source(s) provided a phone number that was equal to the CATI contact number. This provided the total percent that any of the sources provided the contact number, from which the delta percentages were derived by subtraction.

V. Evaluation of Interview Administration and Related Operations

A. General Peripheral Functions

All general operational functions related to CATI locating and interviewing were evaluated for efficiency to refine procedures for the full-scale study. The CATI-related functions of preloading, systems operations, and remailings are discussed in this section.

1. Preloading procedures

CATI set-up operations involved preloading NPSAS field test data elements into the CATI record for use as prompts and checks for the BPS responses, preloading prioritized telephone numbers and updated or confirmed addresses of the sample member and previously identified tracing sources, development of data dictionaries for on-line IPEDS coding, and training of interviewers. Actual CATI operations used a two-stage CATI program. The first stage program allowed interviewers to sequence through the provided telephone numbers in an attempt to reach the sample member. The second stage program consisted of the actual interview. In addition to the main production interview, two reinterview procedures were conducted for selected cases: validity reinterviews and reliability reinterviews.

To initialize the CATI, selected data elements from the NPSAS field test data files were extracted for inclusion in the CATI preload file, as well as phone numbers and addresses that had been updated or confirmed in the initial tracing operation. A brief description of the variables selected from the NPSAS:90 data files along with the address update and prioritized locating information from the locating phase appear in Figure V.A.1.

Many of the data elements did not require any manipulation and could be preloaded just as they existed on the NPSAS files. However, some were recoded, transformed, or combined to create new variables for preload.

All of the prioritized locating information and updated address information was directly loaded into CATI following an initial edit for consistency and completeness, with the exception of parent locating information. Parent information was provided in one set of fields in the NPSAS field test. However, the CATI interview was structured such that questions addressed mother and father separately to coincide with the treatment of these data in the NPSAS:90 full-scale study. Thus, for the field test, NPSAS parent information was split into two separate sections.

Cases were incorporated into the CATI file in three separate waves. The first and largest wave of CATI cases consisted of 1,563 students on March 20. The second and third waves consisted of 221 and 172 cases and were loaded into the CATI file on April 9th and April 11th, respectively.

Figure V.A.1. Description of preload variables by category

Category	Variable Description
Student	Name: first, middle, last, maiden, nickname
	Address: street, city, state, zip, phone
	Date of Birth
	Gender
	Citizenship
	Social Security Number
	Drivers License: number and state
	Race/Ethnicity: Race, Asian, Hispanic, Native American Type
	High Institution: diploma/GED, year
	Dependency Status: 1988 tax forms
	Prior Military Service
	Prior Loans
	Worksheet Type
NPSAS Institution	full name, short name
	Level and Control of NPSAS institution Term Information
	Type of Institution: Academic, Occupational/Vocational
Other Institutions	Names of all other institutions attended
	Institution and Term Information
	Beginning and ending dates for each term
Mother	Name: first, middle, last
	Address: street, city, state, zip, phone
	Deceased indicator
Father	Name: first, middle, last
	Address: street, city, state, zip, phone
	Deceased indicator
Other Contact	Name: first, middle, last
	Address: street, city, state, zip, phone
	Relationship to Student
Prioritized Locating Information	Name associated with phone number: first, middle, last
	Phone number
	Contact Type Code (whose phone number)
	Contacts relationship to student
	Data Source Code (who provided number)
	Data Recency Code (how recent is phone number)
	Work Number Flag
	Priority Code (likelihood of student contact)

Algorithms were developed, and approved by NCES, to identify the "best" address for student, parent, and "other" source (which in many cases were also parents). These algorithms were generally effective and will be used, as applicable, for the full-scale study.

Upon receipt of the phone/address file, a file containing special scheduling information, edits checks, and ICS events was generated. As errors were detected, those records that failed any edits were set aside for resolution. Once problems were resolved, the cases were re-edited and followed all subsequent steps.

The records which passed all edits were prepared for CATI. Mother and father deceased indicators were placed on the file to allow for sensitivity during the interview process. For consistency with the expected full scale files, "both parents" fields were "split" into appropriate separate fields manually.

Two major changes to the preloading operation are suggested for the full-scale study. Parents should be uniformly partitioned into "mother" and "father" fields. The CATI is already programmed so that redundant address information is not collected for parents living together. Unspecified and multiple parent cases should be dealt with during the interview as were parents identified in the "other" locator field in the field test rather than manually.

2. Systems operations

The field test was conducted under control of an Integrated Control System (ICS) which contained a number of component systems. The overarching system was a control system/data management system implemented through the RTI FICS (Fully Integrated Control System) software. Major components were the Pre-CATI Locating Module (PLM) and the Cati Locating and Interviewing Module (CLIM). The PLM existed at a remote site (AAI) and communication with other major system components was limited to electronic telecommunications. A number of additional file management systems were in use under ICS control. However, our discussion here will be limited to the major components, the FICS, PLM, and CLIM, and the linkages therein. In this section, we address only the evaluation of the mechanics of system operation.

Given the large number of systems and subsystems operating and the required integration through a telecommunications link, all systems performed remarkably well (both individually and in linkage). Some minor bugs were uncovered during the field test (principally in communications among components but sometimes within specific components); however, the discovery and correction of such problems was a major purpose of the field test.

Both FICS and PLM are relational database control and management systems, while the CATI program used in this study was not (although an internal control file is available within the rectangular CATI record). FICS and the CATI program were extant systems that operate on the RTI VAX cluster, while the PLM was specifically tailored for this study using

previously developed submodules for a PC network. Other RTI systems were PC-based (e.g., an electronic library of study documents).

Linkages between the PLM (at a remote site) and FICS were not direct due to the major structural differences in the software used; basically, these two systems passed information to one another through telecommunicated transactions that were then processed by the receiving system. The linkage from CLIM was also indirect and was handled by passing events and transactions to FICS through the VAX cluster, similar to the method used for the link from PLM to FICS. The link from FICS to CLIM was immediate; due to the nature of the data base management feature of FICS and the fact that both systems were operating on the same system, FICS was able to structure the CATI data in a manner that it was on-line accessible outside of the specific CATI environment.

Despite the relative complexity of the several linkages, the minor problems experienced were in virtually all cases related to misunderstandings of terminology among the three programming groups involved. Once a common vocabulary was established, linkages were basically non-problematic. Likewise, operations of the general FICS system were basically trouble free. It did became obvious early during the operations, however, that both the CLIM and the FICS were over controlling related processes, while the PLM was basically under controlling. These matters of operational flow and control are treated separately in Section V.B.

Since most of the associated subsystems associated with the CLIM (e.g., call scheduling module, performance monitoring module) had been pretested in a number of other CATI operations, no problems were experienced in seamlessly integrating them into the current CATI study. Some minor problems were experienced with the tracing module and the interview module, which operated within the overall CATI driver. The remaining problems represented structural constraints of the designed CATI program.

As part of the field test, a CATI-called system was developed to allow on-line IPEDS coding of identified postsecondary institutions. This procedure, which is described more fully in Section VI.G, was quite successful. As a result, additional on-line coding programs for industry and occupational coding and for CIP coding of major field of study are recommended for the full-scale study.

In summary, few problems existed with the project systems that could not be fixed during the field test.

3. Remailings

Students, who had not received their survey notification letter or who had not received (or had received but misplaced) the appropriate worksheet, were given explicit opportunity during CATI to request a remailing of the material. In addition to providing the student with written formal details of study legitimacy, the remailing was considered to be a

motivational tool to aid in gaining participation. Also, where worksheets were involved, the provisions of a worksheet was considered important to: (a) reduce the time needed to complete the worksheet specific portion of the questionnaire and (b) to provide more reliable and valid data therein.

Remails were made to about 12.5 percent of the cases contacted. Contact represents reaching the telephone number at which the sample member resided at the time; as such, the estimate is a lower bound estimate.[1]

As expected, remailing requests were a function of the worksheet group to which a person was assigned, as shown in Table V.A.1. Interview wording (see Appendix B, Question 2A.e) indicated that the worksheet would make the interview go faster. It would appear that respondents in the education worksheet group thought they needed a worksheet more than those in the employment worksheet group.

Remail requests also varied systematically as a function of NPSAS:90 institution level. A slight increase in response was experienced as level of NPSAS institution increased. Within level, remail rates were always least for public institutions and greatest for independent non-profit institutions.

The remail operation did not prove effective as a motivational tool. As shown in Table V.A.2, the noncompletion rate was markedly higher in the remail group. Some of this difference can be attributed to the mobility of the in-institution students during the interview time-frame; however, it seems likely that some individuals were using the offered excuse to delay (in some cases indefinitely) the interview. This hypothesis was supported by interviewers during debriefings (see Section V.C.3); interviewers commented that any break-off of the interview once the sample member was on the telephone became problematic, since it was generally so difficult to reach them.

Insufficient cases were available to evaluate differential reliability of responses from the remail group or worksheet condition (see Section VI.E).

Since remails are not inexpensive and since they yield markedly lower response rates, the use of planned remailings for the full-scale survey does not appear warranted. If, as interviewers suggest, "these people are using this option as an excuse to get off the phone," then the option should not be provided explicitly. It will, of course, be necessary to have an option for those who decide on their own that they desire a remailing (which can be handled by a "hot key" transfer to special screens), but the explicit offer to remail should be dropped. These findings add additional support to current plans for mailing to students after address

---

[1] Also, during the last month of the data collection operations, interviewers were instructed to discourage remailings to avoid associated rescheduling requirements late in the operational period.

Table V.A.1. Remails requested within worksheet group

Worksheet Group	Total	Requested Remail	
	N	N	Percent[1]
No Worksheet	478	43	9.00
Employment Worksheet	456	52	11.40
Education Worksheet	482	83	17.22
Total	1416	178	12.57

Note: Cases considered in this table are restricted to those who were contacted through CATI.

[1] Percent of row total.

Table V.A.2. Final survey results by remail status

Final Result Code	Total	No Remail		Remail	
	N	N	Percent	N	Percent
No Interview[1]	264	218	17.61	46	25.84
Partial Interview	111	94	7.59	17	9.55
Complete Interview	1041	926	74.80	115	64.61
Total	1416	1238	100.00	178	100.00

Note: Cases considered in this table are restricted to those who were contacted through CATI.

[1] This includes refusals, lost contacts, re-contact scheduling problems, etc.

corrections have been obtained from parents and closer to the same time that they will actually be interviewed.

B. Control of Production Flow

Work flow for the CATI operation included both receipt of pre-CATI updates (of telephone numbers and addresses) from the pre-CATI operation and sending cases to (and from) the intensive tracing procedure. Also the within CATI operation, a total of three separate programs were in operation: (1) the main interview, (2) reliability reinterviews, and (3) validity reinterviews. Within each CATI interview type, the actual CATI program consisted of two interrelated modules: (1) a tracing/ locating module and (2) the actual interviewing module.

Control of work flow within this relatively complex system was obviously important. Major systems used in implementing this control were the FICS system, the CATI-imbedded control system and flow logic, the CATI associated scheduler, and the CATI associated production monitoring system. Major reports generated from the associated systems, in addition to the required weekly data collection status report, included a daily CLIM status report for all cases loaded for the three interviews, a weekly status summary across interview type, and a weekly production status report providing contact, interview and timing statistics for each of the interviewers working during the week. Additionally, each daily CATI status report was read into a spreadsheet to evaluate actual progress in locating/interviewing against targeted progress. This spreadsheet and all other reports were routinely available to NCES.

Transfer of files between pre-CATI tracing, CATI, and intensive tracing was handled through the FICS system, using its data base management feature. Preloading has been discussed in the previous section and will not be repeated here. In transferring cases from CATI to intensive trace, FICS queried the CLIM status file weekly and extracted cases identified as needing intensive trace. These cases were reviewed by a CATI supervisor to ensure that they were legitimate (e.g., did not include apparent "gatekeeper" or other "implicit refusal" cases) and legitimate cases were sent to intensive trace, while those that were not were reactivated in CATI with an appropriate notation on how to proceed. Cases returned from intensive trace were processed through FICS and new contact numbers were written into the CATI file and the case reactivated in CATI.

Setting up CATI files for the validity and reliability interviews was handled directly by the CLIM. When a case was selected in the main production interview for either of these reinterview options, a record was written to the appropriate reinterview file and a date for reinterview (two weeks following the main interview) was established. On the appropriate date, the case was activated within the appropriate reinterview mode. This procedure worked without problem and will be continued in the full-scale study, as applicable.

Nightly CATI reports for the three operations, and the related spreadsheets, were used for purposes of determining staffing needs for future shifts. The operation and output

of these control tools were generally quite effective, the only changes suggested were inclusion of additional result codes to more finely identify certain (typically rare) situations that were combined for the field-test (e.g., out-of-country and ineligible were combined as a single status and will be maintained as separate statuses in the full-scale study).

Production statistics for each interviewer were evaluated weekly to identify interviewers that differed from the norm in terms of per-time-unit contacts made, interviews completed, time to complete various portions of the interview, and time between successive cases. Outliers in any of these areas were required to explain any problems to their shift supervisor, and appropriate action was taken. Two interviewers were retrained as a result of this review (one for moving too swiftly through the interview, the other for slowness in moving from one case to the next). The procedures and systems used for this control operation were considered satisfactory and no change is anticipated for the full-scale study.

Scheduling of cases was handled automatically, using the RTI-developed autoscheduler. This routine operates in concert with CATI to preassign calling priorities based on time zone, type of call (e.g., scheduled callback, unworked case), call history (to optimize shift assignment for the call), and other user specified options. Operation of the scheduler was nominal; however, subsequent evaluation of calling results (see Section V.C below) suggest that additional priority should be given in the full-scale study to those sampled from proprietary institutions and those still enrolled in four-year institutions.

Logic flow control within the interview module of CATI was generally satisfactory, although some "bugs" were detected (and fixed) during operations. Need for additional logic flow was identified in interviewer debriefings (Section V.C.3) and these will be implemented for the full-scale study.

C. Contacting and Interviewing Operations

The process of contacting and interviewing the field test sample members was accomplished under CATI control, and was conducted by experienced interviewers. Both the overall statistical results and comments of the interviewers are provided in this section. Timing statistics, and evaluations of data quality are provided in subsequent sections of this chapter. Evaluation of experimental conditions (including formal reliability and validity examinations) and of interviewer on-line coding results are presented in Chapter VI.

1. Differential Contacting and Interviewing Rates

CATI operations began on March 24th and continued for ten weeks through June 3rd. Of the 1,514 cases in the final CATI sample (as was shown in Figure IV.A.1), 98 additional students were identified as ineligible or unavailable (e.g., out of country) prior to interview, and were excluded. Of the remaining 1,416 students, full or partial interviews were obtained for over 81 percent. This figure is somewhat low, since it is reasonable to assume that some

percentage of the refusals and other non-completions represented non-FTBs. Applying an estimate of the rate of such cases and excluding the projected non-FTBs leads to an overall interview rate of 84.1 percent. Since virtually all of the "other" final cases were explicitly timing related (i.e., closed out due to inability to recontact within the abbreviated time frame of the field-test), one could reasonably expect an estimated maximum field-test interview rate of about 90 percent. In the full scale survey, a response rate of over 90 percent can be expected due to an earlier start and a longer time available for contacting students and for additional locating efforts. In the field test, both the limited time-frame and time of year played a significant role in the refusal rate. Specifically, inability to set later appointments or recontact after breakoff for refusal conversion led to about one fourth of the final refusal cases in the last week of data collection.

Rates of contact and interview are shown in Table V.C.1, by control of the NPSAS institution. This table shows lower contact rates for students from proprietary institutions. Minor differences in contacting rate for students from public and independent institutions exist within different institutional levels (with independent institution students generally somewhat easier to contact). Once contacted, however, the students from public institutions were more likely to be interviewed.

A major implication from this is that scheduling of cases for the full-scale CATI operation should take into account the nature of the institution from which the student was sampled. Specifically, students sampled from proprietary institutions should be scheduled first to allow greater time for locating, extensive trace (if necessary), and refusal conversion. However, this should be moderated by the fact that students who are still enrolled will be harder to contact and interview at their institution, particularly once the spring terms approach conclusion (see sections V.C.2 and V.C.3).

CATI yield ran somewhat behind expectations. The principal reason for reduced yield was that operations were only scheduled for 10 weeks; another is that the delayed start date (late March) placed much of the interviewing schedule in April and May, which conflicts with vacations, exams, and term endings for many current students. The schedule for the main study (starting interviews in early February and lasting for 20 weeks) should avoid these types of problems, and should produce a higher yield.

As indicated in Table V.C.1, the number of students interviewed included those with partial interviews. Over 90 percent of those interviewed were FTBs and completed the entire questionnaire. The primary reason for partial interviews was that those who were determined to not be FTBs in Section A did not continue the interview. While they technically did complete all that they were asked, they were considered partial interviews for analysis purposes. The next most common reason for partial interviews was the inability to recontact the sample member after a planned or unplanned breakoff. A total of 46 such cases existed (41 percent of the 111 partial interviews). Most (32) of these cases were still active when the data collection period ended. The remainder had already been determined as final because their number at which they had been contacted had been disconnected

Table V.C.1. Contact and interview completion rates by level and by control of NPSAS:90 institution

Level, and Control	Total[1] Students in CATI Sample	Number[2] Contacted	Percent Contacted	Number[3] Interviewed	Percent of Contacted Interviewed
Less than 2-year	432	328	75.9	262	79.9
2-year	470	410	87.2	341	83.2
4-year	738	678	86.6	549	81.0
Public	754	708	87.5	595	84.0
Independent	474	444	87.7	355	80.0
Proprietary	283	264	71.4	202	76.5
Total	1514	1416	84.0	1152	81.4

[1] Ineligibles, deceased, out-of-country, upperclassmen, graduate students identified in the locating phase before CATI, and those not located during the initial locating phase have been excluded.

[2] Students contacted by telephone at any time during CATI operations, even if telephone number subsequently went bad.

[3] Including partial interviews as long as Section A had been completed, to determine FTB status.

(principally as a result of their having left institution). While some of these cases represent implicit refusals to continue with the interview, only 11 cases explicitly refused to continue with the interview once they had completed section A.

Given the longer interview period for the full-scale study, the earlier start date, and the fact that the prescreening for non-FTBs will be improved, the partial interview rate should be considerably reduced.

2. Effort to Locate and Interview

Considerable effort was required to locate and interview sample members, even with the large pre-CATI locating effort. A total of slightly over 3 and a half hours was required per completed interview. Since interviews averaged almost one hour, 2.5 hours per completed interview was spent in locating the interview cases, locating and obtaining partial interviews, and dealing with cases for whom no (or insignificant) interview data were collected.

Table V.C.2. Numbers of calls made to all field-test sample members by level of NPSAS:90 institution

Level	Locating Calls[1]			Interview Calls[2]			Total Calls[3]		
	N[4]	AVG	SD	N	AVG	SD	N	AVG	SD
All field-test sample[5]									
Less Than 2-year	519	3.81	4.40	357	5.85	7.37	519	7.15	8.04
2-year	558	4.54	5.04	440	7.28	9.70	558	9.49	10.14
4-year	879	5.41	6.05	717	8.27	9.76	879	11.34	10.78
Total	1956	4.74	5.41	1514	7.41	9.28	1956	9.70	10.08
All Interviewed[6]									
Less-Than-2-year	280	3.54	3.58	280	4.61	6.00	280	7.15	7.18
2-year	323	4.18	4.78	323	5.89	7.86	323	9.07	9.18
4-year	549	4.69	4.43	549	6.81	8.10	549	10.50	9.16
Total	1152	4.27	4.37	1152	6.01	7.62	1152	9.28	8.82

[1] Locating calls include all calls made to try to establish contact with the sample member including the first contact call (the number at which the subject is reached, not the first time the subject is reached).

[2] Interview calls include all calls made to try to interview the sample member, including the call on which first contact was made.

[3] Total calls exclude the double count of the call on which first contact was made.

[4] N=Number of students; AVG=Average; SD=Standard deviation.

[5] Results are computed for all cases in the sample, except for 5 cases for whom no telephone numbers were ever obtained and 20 cases determined to be deceased, institutionalized or out-of-country during pre-CATI locating.

[6] Results are computed for only those cases with complete or partial interviews.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The extent of the effort is also reflected in the number of calls made during the data collection period. A summary of calls made to all sample members is shown in Table V.C.2. Overall, 18,974 calls were placed (an average of almost 10 calls per case). An average of 4.7 calls were made for locating (including calls to those who were not located), and an average of 7.4 calls were made for purposes of interviewing (including calls to those for whom no interview or only partial interview was obtained). (It should be noted that in this and subsequent tables the call during which contact was made is counted as both a contact call and an interview call, but this redundancy has been eliminated in the "total calls" statistics.)

In the total call statistics, the increase in average calls required (with associated increase in standard deviation) as level of institution offering increases is important for both locating and interviewing. This relationship is most likely related to the increasing proportion of students who were still enrolled at each level. Thus, those in four-year institutions required more calls to both locate and to complete the interview. As indicated by debriefings of supervisors and interviewers, students living in dormitories presented particularly thorny problems for locating and scheduling. This involved both the problems associated with common "hall phones" as well as sophisticated telephone systems requiring entry of student room number (which was typically not available and required other calls to determine the "extension").

Table V.C.2 also presents call statistics for cases with full or partial interviews. As should be expected, these cases were generally contacted in fewer calls and interviewed in fewer calls, since calls continued to the non-interviewed cases until the end of the data collection period or until it was determined that they were refusals or no longer contactable. Again, an increasing number of calls was required as the level of institution offering increased, largely related to the difficulty of contacting and scheduling interviews for those still enrolled.

Some relief in effort for the full-scale study can be expected due to more precise screening for FTBs using algorithms developed in the field-test and the earlier starting point within the 1991-92 Academic Year. Differences in the make up of the full-scale and field-test samples, on the other hand, suggest that effort may be increased. For the field test, less than half of the sample was selected from four-year institutions, but for the full-scale study almost 60 percent of the sample is expected to be from this sector.

3. Feedback from Interviewers and Supervisors

Feedback from the human element of the CATI system is considered quite important for evaluation of the operation. This feedback was obtained in a number of ways. Interviewers completed problem sheets for difficulties encountered in completing interviews, including: (a) instances where errors in previous responses were detected and had to be corrected, (b) suspected programming branching and/or other errors, and (c) responses that

exceeded upper limits set by the program. Additionally, all interviewers were debriefed at the conclusion of the data collection, as were supervisors and quality control monitors.

Problem sheet reports (a total of 486) were evaluated daily. The majority (over 250) of these reports reflected misunderstanding on the part of the interviewer as to what the program was to accomplish. These were clarified and a notation made of the situation for possible inclusion in the full-scale training. Programming problems were typically corrected within 48 hours. In most cases these represented rare combinations of circumstances that had not been anticipated. Problems associated with errors detected in previous responses were either corrected by the interviewer, or were corrected *post-hoc* by project staff (54 occurrences). In well over half of these cases, the problem was interviewer error and suggested additional areas for emphasis in training.

The programming problems that could not be corrected involved number of jobs reported. Fortunately, only two instances of this type of situation were reported (out of almost 1,050 cases that completed through Section D of the interview); both of these involved a respondent with more than 6 jobs. In both cases this resulted from numerous part time and summer jobs held by students still enrolled. Due to the low frequency of occurrence and the proposed differential treatment of job data in the full-scale study, this is not considered sufficiently problematic to require reprogramming for the full scale study.

A number of useful comments were obtained from interviewers during debriefing sessions, and these are summarized below. A facsimile of the CATI items is in Appendix C.

Tracing. Interviewers suggested that the ability to move back and forth from tracing to interviewing module should be more flexible. They also suggested that interviewers be given greater flexibility to move through the available numbers on their own, based on new information. The tracing portion of the CATI package will be modified to allow interviewers to override the ordering of numbers, to allow free movement between the tracing and interviewing modules, and to allow records of calls and comments specific to each of the available telephone numbers.

Contacting Sample Members. The following factors were identified as most problematic in contacting subjects: (a) currently enrolled students were rarely home; (b) computerized dorm phones often required knowing the students room number (unknown in most cases); and (c) spring break, exams, and departures at the close of the data collection period. It was also suggested that the option of breaking off the interview and establishing a call back after 45 minutes be discontinued, since it is increasingly difficult to get the subject back for the completion. Students currently enrolled will be given priority scheduling in the full scale study so that they will be more likely to be contacted before the end of the institution year. The option for explicit offering of breakoff will not be offered in the full scale study since analyses of that option (Section VI.B) showed no advantages.

Gaining Cooperation. Interviewers identified the length of the interview as being a major obstacle in gaining continued cooperation. Other obstacles were: (a) respondents not having time; (b) respondents not having data to accurately answer questions; and (c) respondents not being available for the entire interview in one sitting. Interviewers reported that students were motivated by the opportunity to evaluate their institutions. This suggests that this be included as a prompt for participation in the full-scale study. Interview length should be cut substantially (see also Section V.E); we would recommend an interview no longer than 40 minutes on average.

Questionnaire: Introduction and Section A. Most comments regarding this section were focused on the screens involving the worksheets. Since we have recommended the discontinuance of worksheets for the full-scale study, these comments are not applicable. Interviewers consistently suggested that the informed consent statement be shortened.

Questionnaire: Section B. Interviewers indicated that the series of questions (B.8 and B.9) about availability, use, and satisfaction with institution activities/programs for each institution attended were extremely tedious, particularly for institutions that they only attended during the summer between terms at another institution. The full-scale study should consider eliminating this question except for principal institution(s). Interviewers also suggested that training include emphasis on confirmation of any unusually long term; this will be done.

Questionnaire: Section C. Interviewers indicated that they typically needed calculators to help in summing the various components of a student's expenses at institution during each term. Hopefully, some of the detail requiring their use will be deleted from the final questionnaire.

Questionnaire: Section D. Major concern was expressed about asking full time students about unemployment. This will be corrected for the full scale study. Interviewers also pointed out that the questions about summer jobs and jobs held while in institution were entirely too detailed for full-time students; modification of this to reduce the number of questions will be explored.

Questionnaire: Section E. The only comment on this section was that some redundancy existed between the section introduction and the first question stem. This will be corrected.

Questionnaire: Sections F and G. Interviewers indicated considerable hesitance and offense among respondents with regard to spouse and parental income (this is a fairly common reaction to income questions). Modification of the parental income question so that it is driven by dependency status will be implemented for the full-scale study, and a less threatening way of seeking income information will be sought.

Questionnaire: Section H. The only comments about this section involved the fact that students who only plan to attend graduate institution do not necessarily know the detailed information requested about the institutions to which they will apply. They recommended not asking detailed questions except for those who have actually applied.

Questionnaire: Section I. Interviewers observed that the referent unit of time (hours/week) was not sufficient to describe the amount of community service by some respondents (which could be "two days a year"). Other options will be explored for the full-scale study.

Questionnaire: Section J. Interviewers recommended only changing the wording for the introduction to the section, since it made it appear that the interview was completed. This will be accomplished for the full-scale study.

D. Indeterminate Responses

Allowances were made in the CATI program to accommodate (both explicitly as a fixed response alternative, and implicitly by special keyed entry) responses of "Don't Know" (DK) and "Refusal" to any question. Such responses represent indeterminacies in the data set and must be resolved by imputation or subsequently dealt with during analyses; consequently, they need to be reduced where possible. Refusal responses are generally in response to items considered sensitive by the respondent, but indeterminate DK results from a number of potential sources; these include: (1) question wording not being understood by the respondent (and lack of explanation by the interviewer), (2) hesitancy on the part of the respondent to provide "best guess" responses (and insufficient prompting from the interviewer), (3) the answer being truly unknown by, or inappropriate for, the respondent, and (4) an implicit refusal to answer the question.

A summary of DK and refusal responses for the BPS:90/92 field test, by interview section, is provided in Table V.D.1. Statistics are provided for both the number (and percentage) of items in each section in which any refusal or DK response was given, and for maximum item DK and refusal rates. Respondent level statistics are computed only for individuals completing a given section.

Overall, refusal responses were given to about 18 percent of the items in the interview. This is, however, somewhat misleading, since only 5 unique respondents accounted for the bulk of the items with refusals. The actual refusal rates were quite low; maximum item refusal rates exceeded 1 percent in only two sections of the interview. In section G, they were obtained for questions about spouse's salary and actual or expected income, respondent's actual or expected income, and household actual or expected income. In Section J, refusal rates greater than 1 percent were obtained principally for items requesting telephone numbers.

Table V.D.1. Summary of indeterminate responses to questions, by interview section

Interview Section	Number of Items in Section[1]	Number of Cases[2]	Refusal Response				Don't Know Response					
			Items with Refusal Response		Maximum of Cases refused		Items with any Don't Know response		Items with more than 1 % Don't Know		Maximum of cases responding "DK"	
			N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%	N	%
A	85	1,152	7	8.24	2	0.17	14	16.47	4	4.71	29	2.52
B	545	1,081	51	9.36	1	0.09	184	33.76	11	2.02	96	8.88
C	179	1,064	23	12.85	4	0.38	48	26.82	16	8.94	74	7.14
D	305	1,053	75	24.59	7	0.66	141	46.23	24	7.87	18	1.71
E	111	1,047	0	0.00	0	0.00	73	65.77	0	0.00	3	0.29
F	51	1,044	21	41.18	2	0.19	12	23.53	0	0.00	5	0.48
G	42	1,044	32	76.19	19	1.82	23	54.76	10	23.81	170	16.28
H	67	1,042	14	20.90	5	0.48	66	98.51	48	71.64	83	7.97
I	26	1,041	0	0.00	0	0.00	7	26.92	4	15.38	32	3.07
J	84	1,041	46	54.76	13	1.25	49	58.83	14	16.67	96	9.22
Total	1,495	1,044	269	17.99	19	1.82	617	41.27	131	8.76	170	16.28

Note: Respondent level statistics are based on those individuals completing a given section.

[1] Including all repeats of all possible data points.

[2] Represents cases completing specified interview section.

DK responses were considerably more prominent. In total, over 40 percent of the questionnaire items evoked such responses. Again, however, this is somewhat misleading; only 20 unique respondents accounted for about a third of the items with such indeterminacies, and only about 9 percent of the items had DK rates of 1 percent or greater. Nonetheless, the maximum section-level DK indeterminacy rates are sufficiently high to warrant further discussion.

Maximum DK rates were generally quite small in Section A. Only 5 of the 14 items with DK responses elicited such responses from more than 2 individuals (0.17 percent). Responses of DK greater than 1 percent were obtained only for 4 items (two of which were related to receipt of the letter/worksheet and two of which were the month and year of last attending the NPSAS:90 institution prior to July 1988). In Section B, only 23 of the 184 items with DK responses had more than 4 (0.37 percent) such responses; of these, 11 had indeterminacy rates greater than 1 percent, all of which were associated with term level information (item B7). Eight of these, including the three items with over 3 percent indeterminacies, related to items B7.c and B7.e, credits enrolled for and credits earned, probably reflecting the problem with interpretation of credits in some proprietary institutions (see also Section VI.E). The remaining three problem items involved questions about number of courses taken (B7.b) and the nature of enrolled-for credits; again, probably reflecting inapplicability of such items for some proprietary institution students.

DK responses were somewhat more problematic in Section C, but less than half (22) of the 48 items with indeterminate responses had more than four (0.48 percent) such responses. Of these, 16 items had indeterminacy rates greater than 1 percent and 4 had indeterminacy rates of 3 percent or greater. All of the latter items and three-fourths of the former were for repeats of questions about amount of tuition, fees, or other educational expenses (items C1 and C2) and total financial aid received and percentage of expenses covered by such aid (items C6 and C7). Other items eliciting greater than 1 percent DK responses were C10.b (amount owed on postsecondary loans), and the series of questions about being a dependent on parents' tax returns (C12.b through C12.e). The dependency problem can probably be reduced by probing for parents providing more than half of the student's support; other problems probably reflect insufficient interviewer probing for a best estimate from the respondent, which will be an issue for training during the full-scale survey.

The maximum DK rate for items in Section D (work experience) was less than 2 percent; however, 24 items had indeterminacy rates of greater than 1 percent. These questions reflected uncertainties about: type of job, seasonality of job, job duties, type of company, dates of employment, salary, hours worked per week, location of work (on or off campus), work associated with educational program, amount of training required for job, and whether employer provided training. Indeterminacy in these items reflect, in the main, inability of interviewers to probe for the correct answer, a matter to be stressed in training for the full-scale survey. Sections E and F had such low indeterminacy rates that discussion seems unwarranted.

Section G produced both the highest indeterminacy rates and the highest DK rates. Moreover, the items in this section with high explicit refusal rates (see above) were basically the same as those with high DK rates (i.e., questions related to income). This suggests that a portion of the don't know responses reflect implicit refusals to provide the response (particularly for personal income in 1989-1991 -- all with indeterminacy rates greater than 5 percent). The three other items with indeterminacy rates greater than 5 percent (all actually greater than 14 percent) were the questions about household income for the three years. This probably also reflects cases in which the sample member really does not know what the parental income is, in which case, indeterminacy rate could be reduced by pressing for estimates within broad ranges as an alternate way of collecting the information when the response to the actual amount is DK. Unfortunately, while this approach may reduce the DK rate, it will probably result in increased explicit refusals, since experience has consistently demonstrated respondent sensitivity to questions about income.

DK responses were elicited on all but one of the items of Section H (Goals, Aspirations, and Expectations), and rates were fairly substantial (48 items with DK rates greater than 1 percent and 13 with rates greater than 5 percent). Most of the high indeterminacy rates are associated with questions about applications to graduate institution when the respondent indicated he/she "planned" to apply to graduate institution, but plans were not firm. Consequently, the respondent didn't know when the application would be made or the name or address of first or second choice of graduate institutions which they would apply to. As indicated elsewhere in this report (see Section VI.G, below), this situation introduced some problems in on-line IPEDS coding, but is easily handled by a screening question asking whether the respondent knows to which graduate institution he/she will apply. This also avoids a serious response problem, since the series of questions is to determine when respondents start to plan for and actually begin attempts to gain admission to graduate institution.

DK rates for future educational enrollment plans increased slightly as the time frame expanded; however, the maximum DK rate (for ten years in the future) was only about 3 percent. DK rates for future types of jobs, however, showed a decreasing trend as the time frame expanded, with rates of 5 percent or greater for the first two years and about 4.5 percent for 5 and 10 years in the future. This is probably due to the fact that for many students who plan to be in institution during the next year or two, future employment plans are probably less certain. Screening questions for sample members planning to be in institution at designated times in the future could avoid asking the question for those who really don't know the exact nature of their employment in the future while they are still enrolled. Also, even though future plans for some individuals are not clear cut, better prompting for best estimates by interviewers should reduce the DK rates in this section.

Only 4 items in Section I (Public Service and Voting Experiences) elicited DK response rates greater than 1 percent. All such items were related to future plans for voting and community service, and should be reducible by better interviewer prompting. DK responses to Section J items can lead to problems in future contact with sample members;

however, only 14 items elicited DK rates of more than 1 percent; 2 items had DK rates of more than 5 percent. In the main, such indeterminacies involved the addresses or phone numbers of specific locating sources. The maximum rate, however, was associated with the middle initial of the contact person identified in question J1, which is not considered a serious omission, given other address information. The next highest DK rate, however, was for driver's license number, which should have been reduced by an interviewer prompt to the respondent: "Please get your driver's license and read me the number." The only other item (aside from names and addresses) with greater than 1 percent DK rate was the item soliciting whether the individual would be at the same address in two years; a DK rate of 2.3 percent for this item is considered reasonable.

E. Timing of Interview

The time to complete the field-test interview (and various segments thereof) needs to be reduced substantially for the full scale study. Timing data were obtained through time stamps imbedded in the CATI program at specific points in the interview flow. It was not possible to analyze the timing of sections in which subjects terminated the interview, or when aberrant timing results occurred.

Overall interview timing statistics are provided in Table V.E.1. A more detailed description of section and subsection timings is included as Appendix C, where two estimates of overall timing are given. The first estimate of 55.4 minutes is based on the 423 sample members who completed the full interview in one session. This estimate does not include those individuals who accepted the interview rescheduling option due to length of the interview or those who decided on their own to reschedule the remainder of a long interview to a later date. As such, the estimated average time is biased downward from the actual time for all individuals to complete the interview.

The second estimate, presented in Table V.E.1, represents the sum of estimated section timing subtotals and is based on data from 1074 individuals. This estimate (overall completion time of about 57.5 minutes) is considered more realistic, but is still considered to be an underestimate, since it does not reflect timing data from 78 cases completing the interview in multiple sessions and does not include section timing data for individuals who completed a section in more than one session. Because of the relatively small number of cases excluded, it is estimated that the true average time to complete the interview would not exceed 58.5 minutes. Overall timing data suggest that interview completion time is somewhat less for those in less-than-two-year institutions, probably as a function of fewer terms of education to examine.

The results of the timing runs and other evaluations suggest that the full scale interview should be about 40 minutes. By deleting or restructuring various questions within each section, sufficient time savings should be possible. Maximum savings estimates are also shown in Table V.E.1. by section and total. It is anticipated that a maximum savings of

20.9 minutes could be saved if all suggestions were adopted. At minimum, over 12 minutes could be saved in this manner. Appendix C contains detailed section by section suggestions for item deletions or restructuring.

Table V.E.1. Average completion time and possible savings by section and overall,

	N[1]	Average Time[2]	Maximum Possible Savings
Section A - Introduction and Validation	598[3]	4.94	1.50
Section B - Education Experiences	1,004	17.58	6.75
Section C - Educational Finance	996	6.47	2.00
Section D - Work Experience	978	9.20	4.80
Section E - Other Education or Training	949	1.63	1.60
Section F - Demographic Information	959	1.66	.30
Section G - Family Information	948	3.52	.90
Section H - Goals, Aspirations, Expectations	942	6.33	1.75
Section I - Public Service and Voting Experience	946	1.66	.10
Section J - Locator Information	945	4.59	1.20
Total	1,074	57.59	20.90

[1] Number who responded to the section in one session.

[2] Average time in minutes is based on those who completed the section in one session.

[3] This section allowed the interview to be rescheduled later, and hence had fewer respondents complete the section when first started.

VI. Evaluation of Experimental Conditions and Data Quality

A. Worksheet Condition Evaluation

Field test sample members were sent either an education worksheet, an employment worksheet, or no worksheet, as described in Section II.C. Table VI.A.1 presents the interview completion rates for specified subpopulations by worksheet condition. Worksheet condition refers to the experimental group to which the person was assigned. All groups had similar completion rates regardless of whether or not a worksheet was sent. Among those persons contacted by phone, 81.8 percent of those who were sent no worksheet gave a partial or complete interview, as did 83.8 percent of those who were sent an employment worksheet, and 78.7 percent of those who were sent an education worksheet.

Not all sample members who were sent a worksheet recalled receiving it, and not everyone who received the worksheet used it. Of the 761 persons who were interviewed and had been sent a worksheet, only 35 percent recalled receiving it, and of those who received the worksheet, only 37 percent reported using it. Overall, only a small fraction, 13 percent, of those who were sent a worksheet actually used it. An even smaller percent had the worksheet available during the interview (10 percent of those who were sent one and 28 percent of those who received one).

Table VI.A.2 presents the mean times in minutes to complete the education sections and the employment section of the questionnaire by whether or not the worksheet was used. One of the hypotheses was that persons who received and used the worksheet would require less time to complete the applicable section of the questionnaire than those who did not use the worksheet. Interestingly, the opposite is true: persons who used the worksheet took slightly longer to complete the various sections of the questionnaire than those who did not, although the differences are not statistically significant. A possible explanation is that persons more likely to use the worksheet are those with more complicated and lengthy education or employment histories, and these persons would necessarily take longer to complete the questionnaire. Another explanation is that sample members who were sufficiently compulsive to use the worksheet were also compulsive in explaining their responses to interview questions.

There is certainly no indication from these data that the worksheet was effective in reducing interview completion time; however, this finding must be qualified by the fact that only a small fraction of cases received and used the worksheet or had it available during the interview. The underlying logic of the worksheets facilitating the interview seems reasonable; however, if these tools are to be used in the full-scale study, it is imperative that better addresses be used and that the lead letter stress the importance of having the worksheet available during the interview. Availability of the worksheet during the interview would also be facilitated by mailing the student lead letter closer in time to the actual interview.

Table VI.A.1. Interview completion rates by worksheet condition

	Worksheet Condition							
	None		Employment		Education		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Interview Status								
Not Found	82	14.6	102	18.3	92	16.0	276	16.3
No Interview	87	15.5	74	13.3	103	17.9	264	15.6
Partial Interview	36	6.4	41	7.3	34	5.9	111	6.6
Complete Interview	355	63.4	341	61.1	345	60.1	1041	61.5
Total[1]	560		558		574		1692	
Interview Status Among Those Contacted								
No Interview	87	18.2	74	16.2	103	21.4	264	18.6
Partial Interview	36	7.5	41	9.0	34	7.1	111	7.8
Complete Interview	355	74.3	341	74.8	345	71.6	1041	73.5
Total[2]	478		456		482		1416	

[1] Base excludes 175 cases excluded as non-FTBs prior to contact and 89 cases excluded for the same reason after initial contact but prior to completing Section A of the interview.

[2] Base excludes 89 cases excluded as non-FTBs after initial contact but prior to completing Section A of the interview.

Table VI.A.2. Average number of minutes to complete Sections B, C, and D of the questionnaire by receipt and use of worksheet

	Section B (Ed. Experience)		Section C (Ed. Finance)		Section D (Employment)	
No Worksheet, or Worksheet Sent but not Received	17.4	(800)	6.9	(734)	8.9	(776)
Education Worksheet						
Received, not Used	17.5	(61)	7.5	(57)	---[1]	
Received, Used	19.5	(42)	7.6	(38)	---	
Employment Worksheet						
Received, not Used	---[1]		---[1]		9.3	(56)
Received, Used	---		---		10.5	(44)

NOTE: Means are restricted to persons who completed, and had accurate timing data for, the relevant section of the questionnaire. Sample sizes are given in parentheses.

[1] Section not relevant to this worksheet condition.

B. Rescheduling Condition Evaluation

A random sample of persons for whom the interviews were taking over 45 minutes at the completion of Section D through H were given the option of rescheduling the remainder of the interview for another day or time. (This option was disabled during the last 3 weeks of data collection, since rescheduling became a problem at that time.) The majority of those given the option (117 of 155, or 76 percent) declined it. All of those who were not given the option and all of those who declined the option completed the interview. A small number (8 percent) of those who accepted the option to reschedule did not complete the interview.

During debriefing, interviewers commented that the option was not considered workable. In light of the considerable difficulty of getting sample members to the phone, any procedure to allow a breakoff was considered counter-productive. Since there is no empirical indication that this option was successful (or even desired by those offered it), there is no reason to include it in the full-scale study.

C. Reliability of Base Year Data

The field test design permitted two sets of analyses to assess the temporal stability, or reliability of field test interview responses: one set of analyses comparing base-year NPSAS responses and field test BPS responses, and a second comparing BPS field test responses with a second set of BPS responses obtained using reinterview protocols. This section reports on the analyses comparing base-year NPSAS responses and field test BPS responses. These analyses were used to assess relatively long-term stability. The analyses focused on data items that were not expected to change across the time period intervening between the two interviews. Thus, the analyses are useful for assessing whether interview responses contain portions of measurement error that are unstable over time. For example, large and unstable measurement errors might result if respondents are inattentive during the survey interviews, or if respondents interpret questions differently at different times, or if respondents have trouble remembering information necessary to answer the questions. Relatively high indices of temporal stability would suggest that the NPSAS base year data and the BPS interview responses are relatively free from large measurement errors that vary across time. Overall, correspondences between NPSAS base-year and BPS field test results indicated relatively high long-term reliability in interview responses.

In Section A of the questionnaire, the respondent was asked to verify whether or not certain demographic data collected in the base year were correct. Table VI.C.1 presents the percentage of persons who reported that the earlier collected information was not correct. Most of these base year demographic data appear to be quite reliable. The high school completion status and the year the person received their high school diploma, and the person's U.S. citizenship status were incorrect 1 percent or less of the time; birthday, gender, and race were incorrect less than 2 percent of the time; and the Hispanic indicator was incorrect about 3 percent of the time. The least reliable item was the Hispanic type: of

Table VI.C.1. Reliability of base year data: Percentage of preloaded demographic items in Section A that are changed in the interview

Demographic Item	Percentage Changed	
High School Completion Status (A19a)	1.0	(1,152)
Year Received High School Diploma (A19c)	0.5	(1,131)
Birthday (A20a)	1.2	(1,150)
Gender (A21a)	1.6	(1,152)
Race (A22a)	1.2	(1,146)
Hispanic Indicator (A23a)	2.8	(1,115)
Hispanic Type (A23c)	12.8	(39)
U.S. Citizenship (A24a)	0.5	(1,148)

NOTE: Table is based on the total of 1,152 persons who completed Section A of the questionnaire, who had provided base year data, and for whom the question was appropriate. Counts of total cases on which the percentages are based are given in parentheses.

those who were Hispanic, about 13 percent reported that the Hispanic type given in the base year data was incorrect.

D. Reliability and Validity Reinterviews

The reliability re-interview of CATI operations involved 125 respondents and began on April 21st and ended on June 9th, a total of slightly more than seven weeks. The validity portion of CATI, involving a separate sample of 75 respondents, began on May 10th and lasted about four and a half weeks, also ending on June 9th. In both cases of reinterview, a percentage of telephone numbers turned bad (4 percent of those in the reliability sample and 8 percent of those in the validity sample) between the time of the initial interview and the reinterview (principally as a result of the student moving and/or having the phone disconnected). Ideally, these cases would have been sent to intensive trace, but in light of the short time-frame for field-test reinterviewing, this was not accomplished. Of those remaining, full or partial data was obtained from over 91 percent of the reliability reinterviewees and for almost 90 percent of the validity reinterviewees, as shown in Table VI.D.1.

Response rates to both of the reinterview samples also reflected the field test time-frame and relatively short times for telephone contacting and interview scheduling. In addition to numbers going bad, 10 of these respondents were not reached for reinterview before the end of the study.

E. Reliability Reinterview Results

Reliability reinterviews were administered to a randomly selected subset of BPS respondents to assess the short-term reliability of selected items. Items selected for reliability reinterview were those considered most crucial to the section over the long run, and which logically would not change with the passage of time. Correlation analyses were used to estimate response stability across short time frames. Again, analyses generally focused on data items that are not expected to change much between interviews to assure that responses were consistent. Thus, the analyses are useful for assessing whether interview responses contain sizeable measurement errors that are unstable over relatively short time frames. For

Table VI.D.1. Final status of reinterview procedures

Category/Subcategory	Reliability Study			Validity Study		
	Number	Percent of Total	Percent of Subtotal	Number	Percent of Total	Percent of Subtotal
Total Selected	125	100.0%	NA	75	100.0%	NA
Number Now Bad[1]	5	4.0%	NA	6	8.0%	NA
Subtotal of Traceables	120	96.0%	100.0%	69	92.0%	100.0%
Final, No Data	5	4.0%	4.2%	7	9.3%	10.1%
Refusal	1	0.8%	0.8%	1	1.3%	1.4%
Other	4	3.2%	3.4%	6	8.0%	8.7%
Final, Partial Data	5	4.8%	4.2%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Final, Full Data	110	88.8%	91.6%	62	82.7%	89.9%

[1] These cases reflect numbers that turned bad between time of original interview and reinterview, principally due to student mobility during May of 1991. These cases would normally have been sent to intensive trace if time had allowed.

example, unstable measurement errors may result from inattention, inaccuracy of recall, or difficulties in understanding survey questions. Relatively high indices of temporal stability would suggest that the BPS interview responses are relatively free from large measurement errors that vary across relatively short periods of time.

A sample of 125 of those completing the main interview were selected for reinterview; they were asked a subset of questions in Sections B, C, and D. The responses to some of these questions across interviews are compared in this section. Of the 125 persons selected to be reinterviewed, 110 gave a complete interview and another 5 gave a partial interview. Original intent was to analyze reliability by worksheet condition; however, this was not done, because only nine of the 83 persons who were sent a worksheet and selected for the reliability reinterview reported using the worksheet.

Tables in this section report the percentage of persons who gave identical answers in the two interviews, and the correlation between the responses. The correlation is Pearson's product moment (r) for data such as number of terms, beginning or ending months or years, or dollars; Spearman's rho (ρ) for data such as rankings; and the phi coefficient (ϕ) for dichotomous (yes/no) data for selected items. These statistics are based on the 110 persons who completed both interviews and who answered the specified question in both interviews.

1. Terms at the NPSAS School

In question 1, Section B, of the interview, the student was asked to correct or update information already on file about terms at the NPSAS school. Table VI.E.1 compares some of the final updated information from the production interview with those from the reinterview.

Only 76 percent of the students gave data for the same number of terms in the two interviews, although the correlation between the numbers of terms given is quite high (0.90). The agreement between the beginning and ending dates for the first terms at the NPSAS school was also quite high. Agreement between the beginning and ending dates for the last reported term was also high, although lower than for the first term.

2. Terms at Other Schools

In question 2 of section B, the student was asked to update information about terms at schools other than the NPSAS school. Overall, 80 persons responded that they had no terms at another school, 6 persons responded with no terms in one interview and at least one term in the other interview, and 24 persons responded in both interviews that they went at least one term to another school.

Table VI.E.2 compares the final updated data from the two interviews for those 24 persons who responded in both interviews that they went at least one term to another school.

Agreement was higher for the first term than for the last reported term, and was higher for year than for months, as should be expected.

Table VI.E.1. Consistency across interviews: Terms at NPSAS school (items in B.1)

	Percentage Exact Agreement	Pearson Correlation
Number of NPSAS terms	76.4	0.899
First term beginning year	100.0	1.000
First term beginning month	100.0	1.000
First term ending year	98.2	0.868
First term ending month	93.6	0.793
Last term beginning year	86.4	0.871
Last term beginning month	86.4	0.864
Last term ending year	90.0	0.867
Last term ending month	86.4	0.891

NOTE: Statistics are based on the 110 persons who completed both interviews.

Table VI.E.2. Consistency across interviews: Terms at other schools (items in B.2)

	Percentage Exact Agreement	Pearson Correlation
Number of other terms	88.2	0.804
First term beginning year	87.5	0.894
First term beginning month	79.2	0.818
First term ending year	87.5	0.902
First term ending month	75.0	0.726
Last term beginning year	75.0	0.805
Last term beginning month	62.5	0.566
Last term ending year	83.3	0.756
Last term ending month	66.7	0.467

NOTE: Comparisons of beginning and ending term dates are based on the 24 persons who responded in both interviews that they had one or more terms at another school.

3. Information About Terms Since February 1989

Items in question 7 of Section B ask the student about features of the terms of enrollment since February, 1989. Table VI.E.3 compares information given in the two interviews regarding the first and last reported terms for the NPSAS school. Only 68 percent of the students responded for exactly the same number of terms in the two interviews, although the correlation between the number of terms reported was high: 0.825.

Other items compared were the number of courses, the number of credits for which the student was enrolled, whether or not the student was working toward a license or certificate, and if so which one, and whether or not he or she completed work toward the certificate or license.

Table VI.E.3. Consistency across interviews: Terms since February 1989 (items in B.7)

	N	Percentage Exact Agreement	Correlation
Number of terms	110	68.2	r=0.825
First term			
Number of courses	96	71.9	r=0.854
Credits enrolled for[1]	76	68.4	r=0.887
Working toward license or certificate (yes/no)	101	85.1	ϕ=0.652
License or certificate (which one)	22	81.8	ϕ=0.505
Complete work toward license or certificate (yes/no)	22	85.5	ϕ=0.869
Last Term			
Number of courses	97	68.0	r=0.793
Credits enrolled for[1]	78	62.8	r=0.768
Working toward license or certificate (yes/no)	101	81.2	ϕ=0.582
License or certificate (which one)	20	80.0	ϕ=0.491
Complete work toward license or certificate (yes/no)	20	95.0	ϕ=0.886

[1] One outlier case was removed due to reporting credits under different calendar systems in the two administrations.

Generally, reliability of these data is acceptable, particularly for the number of courses enrolled in during a term, credits enrolled for, and completion of work on a certificate or license. Other information about licenses and certificates are not systematically reliable in terms of the ϕ coefficients (.49 - .65); however, exact agreements are all 80 percent or greater.

4. Satisfaction with School Programs

In question 9 of Section B, the student was asked to rate his or her satisfaction with various services, programs, and features at the NPSAS school. The choices were:

(1) Very Dissatisfied,
(2) Somewhat Dissatisfied,
(3) Somewhat Satisfied,
(4) Very Satisfied, and
(5) Not Applicable.

Table VI.E.4 reports the percentage exact agreement and Spearman's correlation for three school services: financial aid counseling, career or job counseling, and job placement. This table is based on those students with a response other than "not applicable." About 65 percent of the students gave identical ratings in the two interviews. The correlation was highest for job placement (0.72), and was lower for financial aid counseling (0.62), and was even lower for career or job counseling (0.45). The general low reliability of these "nonfactual" items is well known and the results are not particularly surprising.

5. Financial Aid

Section C asked the student about educational expenses. Table VI.E.5 compares information reported in the two interviews concerning the amount of financial aid received. While exact agreement is not uniformly high, the correlation in the amounts of aid received and the amount currently owed is quite high (greater than 0.8). The data for the more recent school year (1990-91) has a higher correlation than for the school year 1989-90, as expected.

6. Work Experience

Section D of the questionnaire asked about the student's work experiences. Students are asked about all jobs held since February 1989. Table VI.E.6 compares data only for the first reported job. Salary information was collected but not compared because students could legitimately change units. For example, one would need to convert a daily salary (with hours worked per day, and days worked per week) into a common salary base.

The job information examined was somewhat less reliable than would be desired. Of particular concern is the fact that there was only 60 percent agreement as to the number of jobs held since February 1989. Reliability for information about the first job held ranges

Table VI.E.4. Consistency across interviews: Satisfaction with school programs (items in B.9)

	n	Percentage Exact Agreement	Spearman Correlation
Financial aid counseling	66	65.2	0.616
Career or job counseling	58	63.8	0.451
Job placement	41	63.4	0.715

Table VI.E.5. Consistency across interviews: Financial Aid (Section C)

	n	Percentage Exact Agreement	Correlation
Total Amount Received for 7/89 - 6/90	108	58.8	$r=0.827$
Total Received for 7/90 - present (1990-91 school year)	104	72.1	$r=0.950$
Owe any money on loans (yes/no)	110	90.0	$\phi=0.800$
Amount currently owed	105	66.7	$r=0.851$

Table VI.E.6. Consistency across interviews: Work experiences (Section D)

	n	Percentage Exact Agreement	Correlation
Job since Feb. 1989 (yes/no)	110	89.1	ϕ=0.277[1]
Number of jobs since Feb. 1989	108	60.2	r=0.745
First job since Feb. 1989			
Month Started job	93	64.5	r=0.585
Year Started job	94	73.4	r=0.864
Still at job (yes/no)	95	86.3	ϕ=0.670
Month left job	60	53.3	r=0.527
Year left job	61	73.8	r=0.587
Hours per week when left job	61	45.9	r=0.707
Hours per week now	21	57.1	r=0.785

[1] The relatively low ϕ coefficient resulted from 7 of 10 people, who were originally reporting no job, now reporting a job; this could have resulted from a job obtained during the period between first and second interviews.

from .53 to .86 and is generally acceptable. However, to improve the reliability of these information items for the main study, we suggest implementing a summary/verification screen for listing jobs that is similar to that used for the enrollment data in Section B.

F. Validation Reinterview Results

The field test design provided the basis for two sets of analyses to address issues related to response accuracy and validity. One set of analyses explored respondents' answers to items in a validity reinterview administered to a randomly selected subset of BPS respondents in a follow-up interview. The second set of analyses compared respondents' reports of educational experiences with institutional reports elicited from the original NPSAS schools (see Section VI.G). This section reports on analyses of responses to the validity reinterview. These analyses were used to identify potential sources of response inaccuracies and to develop survey methods for reducing or eliminating inaccuracies due to difficulties understanding interview questions, recalling the requested information, or selecting appropriate response categories.

The validity reinterview protocol focused on three major sections of the BPS interview: Education Experiences, Education Financing, and Work Experiences (see

Appendix C for a listing of all interview items). These three sections were selected, in part, because they included particularly difficult comprehension and recall tasks. Thus, it was especially important to identify potential sources of measurement error and identify alternative question wordings and question-asking strategies expected to reduce response errors. The validity reinterview protocol was structured to follow the BPS production interview protocol. The validity reinterview included items from the targeted sections of the BPS interview, along with follow-up questions designed to gather information about:

(1) How respondents interpreted the questions
(2) How accurately they recalled the requested information, and
(3) Whether respondents had difficulty selecting descriptive response categories.

The validity reinterview paradigm is not effective for investigating some sources of nonsampling error such as deliberate fabrication or inattention on the part of the respondents. Validity reinterview methods were selected based on research indicating that difficulties in comprehending questions, recalling requested information, and selecting appropriate response categories can have large effects on response and estimation accuracy (e.g., Lessler et al., 1989; Cannell et al., 1989).

Validity reinterview follow-up questions were developed based on cognitive laboratory approaches applied to the telephone interview. Generally, these methods yield qualitative results that are **suggestive** of potential error that could reduce response accuracy. The major benefit of these methods is to identify question revisions and alternative question-asking approaches expected to enhance response accuracy in the full-scale study. Many of the difficulties identified in this section converge with results reported in Section VI.E. The validity analyses comparing institutional reports with respondent reports, reported in Section VI.G below, give complementary, quantitative validity estimates for a relatively small set of interview items.

Seventy-five BPS respondents were randomly selected to participate in the validation reinterview administered during the last four and one-half weeks of CATI operations. From the selected respondents, 62 respondents (82.7%) completed the validation reinterview.

1. Section B: Educational Experiences

In Section B on Educational Experiences, item B.7 requests term-by-term information about school enrollment and progress. There was concern that several questions among these items were more reflective of respondents working toward specific awards, respondents enrolled in schools following September through June academic calendars, and respondents enrolled in institutions using credit systems not based on counts of contact hours. Questions were included in the validation reinterview to investigate student education goals, and the calendar and credit systems that respondents were most familiar with.

About 13 percent of the validation reinterview respondents indicated that they were enrolled in school between February, 1989 and May, 1991 but that they were not working toward any formal award: neither a license or certificate, nor a degree or special award. Most of these respondents reported enrolling in school for job-related reasons and most were taking courses for credit; however, some represented potential ineligibles or non-FTBs (as explained in Section III.D, above). Most of them also reported that they did not plan to begin working toward a degree at a future time.

Subsequent analyses of validity reinterview responses in Section B revealed no systematic difficulties in understanding or answering questions among those respondents not working toward a formal award. These results reduced concerns that general question orientation introduced response errors among these respondents.

The BPS interview item asking about student classification (item B7f, see Appendix C) uses response categories based on the freshman through senior classification system used by many four-year institutions, but this question also contains a year-based (first-year, second-year, etc.) as alternative wording where applicable. About 15 percent reported attending institutions using a system other than the two provided.

The item was intended to cover alternative year-based systems by offering a classification or year in each response category (e.g., Freshman or first year; Junior or third year). Responses to the validation follow-up questions suggest that response alternatives should be made more explicit. Thus, in the full-scale study, the logical "or" structures should be replaced with explicit specifications such as Freshman (first year student).

Institutional differences in student classification systems may also be reflected in respondent reports of credits enrolled for. In the validation interview, respondents reported the number of credits enrolled for in a given term and the type of credits assigned (see items B7c and B7d in Appendix C). Then, a follow-up question asked about the terminology students usually used to talk about credits. About 29 percent of the reinterview respondents reported differences between the type of credits reported and the terminology used to describe course credits. However, among those reporting differences, only 5 gave responses to the follow-up item that conflicted with their initial responses. Most respondents reporting differences indicated that fellow students used more general terminology (e.g., number of courses; course credits) that would be meaningful across different credit systems. Thus, the validity reinterview results suggest that respondents' interpretations of the credit system categories do not introduce response inaccuracies.

Items B7i through B7o ask respondents for term-by-term information about degrees or awards they were working toward. Results from a clinical pretest prior to the field-test suggested that some respondents interpreted questions about educational goals as addressing relatively long-term goals. For example, some pretest respondents enrolled in four-year universities indicated they were working toward professional or graduate degrees. Apparently, the more immediate bachelor's degree was perceived as one step toward the

longer-term professional goal. The validation reinterview included a follow-up question to assess the frequency with which respondents adopt the longer-term perspective.

The BPS production items asking respondents whether they were working toward a degree, special award, license or certificate were followed by items asking whether or not coursework at the specific institution was sufficient to earn the award reported. Only two respondents (out of the 18 who reported working toward a license or certificate) indicated that coursework at the associated institute was not sufficient. Both reported working toward licenses, which are typically granted through external agencies after schooling is completed. Thus, there appears to be little, if any, response error among respondents working toward a license or certificate.

In contrast, 15 respondents who reported working toward a degree or special award (42.9 percent) indicated that coursework at the associated institution was not sufficient. About two-thirds of these cases represented the same situation observed in the pretest clinical interviews; namely, that they were "working toward" a master's or Ph.D. degree.

This finding suggests some measurement error in the responses to school-specific degree goals; however, the results do not necessarily imply that there is measurement error in respondents' reports of whether they are working toward degrees. For example, individuals who report they are working toward "long term" advanced degrees are probably also working toward "short term," school-specific degrees. Nonetheless, it is important to treat this potential source of measurement error, since any errors introduced at this point in the interview may affect responses to several subsequent items addressing field of award, completion of work on the award during the targeted term, and whether the award was attained. Question wording should be revised for the full-scale study to encourage respondents to adopt a short-term time frame.

Item B2 requires detailed, term-by-term recall and report of term starting and ending dates. Research on survey report accuracy suggests that respondents have difficulty accurately recalling and reporting on recurring events because it can be difficult to distinguish between memories from different occurrences (e.g., Means et al., 1989). There were similar concerns about recall and report accuracy for item B11 which asks respondents to make a general report of their grades in coursework between July, 1988 and the present (i.e., May, 1991). The latter item may be particularly difficult because it requires recall of recurring events and also requires that respondents generate estimates across several terms of enrollment.

The validity reinterview protocol included follow-up items that asked respondents to rate their confidence in the accuracy of their answers to the term date and grade estimate items. When reporting on term starting and ending dates, 87.1 percent of the validity reinterview respondents indicated they thought their answers were "very accurate." An additional 11 percent of the respondents reported that they thought their answers were "somewhat accurate". When reporting on their grades across terms, 71 percent of the

respondents were confident their responses were "very accurate", and 29 percent were confident that their responses were "somewhat accurate." No respondent reported that their grade estimates were "not very accurate."

These results suggest that respondents are relatively confident in their reports of term dates. In this case, event recurrence may facilitate memory accuracy if the dates are relatively constant across years, because under these circumstances it is not important that respondents distinguish separate occurrences in order to generate accurate reports. Respondents reported less confidence in their grade estimates. Reports of lower confidence in grade estimates may be due to the lower level of precision inherent in the response categories. For example, the response categories distinguish "mostly A's" from "A's and B's" or "mostly B's." Given the fairly rough characterization of grades sought by the grade estimation item, lower respondent confidence is neither surprising nor problematic, particularly as none of the validation reinterview respondents rated their grade estimates as "not very accurate."

The production interview included a series of items asking respondents to rate satisfaction with academic climate and institution services (item B9). Measurement error may be introduced if respondents are asked to report on services not offered at their institutions because respondents may reinterpret the items as asking about services available from some other source that is unrelated to their school. Production interviewer training emphasized the importance of distinguishing between the "not applicable" and the other satisfaction rating response alternatives. Nonetheless, given that the series of items was relatively time consuming to administer (see Section D), it seemed important to determine whether field test procedures were sufficient to ensure low measurement error.

To assess the potential for measurement error, the validation reinterview included follow-up items explicitly asking respondents to indicate whether selected services/activities covered by the BPS interview were actually offered by respondents' institutions. Services were selected for follow-up based on results from clinical interviews and on input from NCES. The results, summarized in Table VI.F.1, indicated some variation in the proportions of respondents indicating queried services were not provided by their institutions. While only 3.2 percent indicated that financial aid counselling was not available through their institutions, 16.1 percent indicated their institutions did not provide personal counselling services. For comparison purposes, Table VI.F.1 also contains the percent of students in the production interview responding "not applicable" for the items. "Not applicable" may represent a combination of not available and "not used, if available," these latter percentages should equal or exceed the comparable percentages for "services not available." In all cases, this is clearly the case. These results suggest that providing both a "not applicable" response option and interviewer training on the importance of distinguishing the "not applicable" response alternative from the other satisfaction rating responses was sufficient to ensure negligible measurement error attributable to how respondents interpret the questions and response categories. Results reported in Section VI.E indicted that satisfaction responses were not strongly consistent across time. The present results suggest that temporal

inconsistencies are probably not attributable to inconsistent question interpretation. Based on validation reinterview results, it seems more likely that inconsistencies are due to variability in respondent perceptions of satisfaction across time.

Additional questions were included in the validation reinterview to assess how respondents interpret frequency response categories associated with use of institutional services (Question B12-B14). Response categories used were "never", "1 to 3 times", and "4 or more times." Measurement errors would be introduced if respondents differed in terms of how they interpret a "time." Follow-up items were designed to determine whether respondents were estimating individual sessions, related sets of sessions such as a single application for financial aid, or something else. The results are summarized in Table VI.F.2, and it is clear that respondents reported different interpretations of the frequency response categories. Reports of respondents' interpretations were particularly equivocal for the item about financial aid counselling, where 57.7 percent of the reinterview respondents reported interpretations based on individual sessions and 42.3 percent reported interpretations in terms of number of financial aid applications. To the extent that respondents speak with financial aid counsellors multiple times for a single application, the frequency estimate for financial aid counselling will contain measurement error. Based on validity reinterview results, it is expected that measurement error can be reduced in the full-scale study by rewording the questions and response categories to explicitly define frequency terms that are used. For example,

...how frequently did you receive financial aid counselling?
(1) Never
(2) 1 to 3 sessions (or 1-3 sessions per term)
(3) 4 or more sessions (or 4 or more sessions per term)

Table VI.F.1. Percentages of respondents reporting activities and services not sponsored by institutions

Activity or Service Not Provided	Percentage of Respondents[1]	Percent Indicating Not Applicable in Production Interview[2]
Financial aid counseling	3.2	31.9
Personal counselling	16.1	46.9
Job Placement	12.9	31.1

[1] N = 62.

[2] Based on all cases completing Section B (N = 1,081); the first four entries represent responses of never used, the last three represent responses that service was not available or never used.

Table VI.F.2. Percentage of respondents reporting alternative interpretations of frequency response categories

Service	Percentage of Respondents Reporting Each Frequency Interpretation	
	Individual Sessions	Alternative Interpretation
Instructing or tutoring[1]	72.0	28.0
Financial aid counselling[2]	57.7	42.3

[1] Number of respondents was 25.

[2] Number of respondents was 26.

Items B12 through B14 of the production interview are included in the BPS interview in part because the data are needed for other Department of Education studies. Therefore, wording revisions for the full-scale study will be made only after consulting with appropriate project staff.

2. Section C: Educational Financing

The BPS production interview asked respondents to estimate the amount spent on tuition and fees, and the amount spent on educational expenses for each term of enrollments. Based on concerns about the accuracy of respondents' reports, the validity reinterview protocol included follow-up questions to get information on respondent perceptions of response accuracy and to determine whether accuracy can be improved through the use of memory cuing methods.

Item C1 asks respondents for term-by-term information about amounts spent for tuition and fees. The validity reinterview included a follow-up question asking respondents to rate their confidence in the accuracy of their answers. Among the reinterview respondents, only 52.4 percent reported they were confident their answers were "very accurate." Most of the remaining respondents indicated that their responses were "somewhat accurate," although 1.6 percent reported that their responses were "not very accurate." Thus, a relatively large portion of respondents report relatively low confidence in their estimates of tuition and fee amounts.

Given relatively low confidence in reports of amounts paid, we wanted to determine whether accuracy could be improved by using memory cuing methods (e.g., Loftus & Marburger, 1983). Memory cuing methods are designed to remind respondents of things they might otherwise forget to take into consideration as they recall information.

For example, after giving an initial estimate of tuition and fees, respondents were asked to indicate whether their institutions charged student activities fees, laboratory fees, athletic fees, or supplies fees, among others. If the listing of fees reminded respondents of fees that were left out of initial estimates, then estimates should be less accurate when formulated before the cue list is administered and estimates should be more accurate after the cue list is administered. The effectiveness of the memory cue strategy can be evaluated by asking respondents whether they would revise their estimate of tuition and fees after responding to the cue list of types of fees.

Memory cue methods were tested for several items on education financing, including tuition and fees, educational expenses (item C2), total educational expenses (item C4b), and total financial aid (item C6a). In the validity reinterview, the respondents were also asked to validate their total expenses (the sum of C1 and C2) as an additional cue. It was expected that respondents would revise their estimates of educational financing amounts if the memory cue method is effective in enhancing report accuracy.

The memory cue results are summarized in Table VI.F.3. Very few respondents revised their estimates of total expenses or total financial aid, and the magnitudes of revision were negligible. The few respondents who reported that revisions were warranted were unable to provide estimates that they thought were more accurate. Larger proportions of respondents revised their estimates of tuition and fees (11.3 percent) and educational expenses (12.9 percent). However, the magnitudes of the revisions remained relatively small and did not exceed two standard errors. In summary, the memory cue method was not particularly effective in enhancing response accuracy.

Table VI.F.3. Percentage of respondents who revises quantitative reports after memory cues and mean absolute difference between initial and revised reports

Estimate	Percentage Who Revise Estimate	Mean Absolute Difference: Initial and Revised Estimated[1]
Tuition and fees	11.3	$8.59 (5.54)
Educational expenses	12.9	$34.74 (18.78)
Total expenses	1.7	$0.00
Total financial aid	0.0	$0.00

[1] Standard errors are given in parentheses.

The validity reinterview protocol used a second experimental method to test response accuracy. Using decomposition strategy, respondents were asked to estimate components of educational expenses in addition to aggregate amounts. If component estimates are more accurate than aggregate estimates, then it should be possible to obtain reasonably accurate estimates of educational expenses by summing the separate component estimates.

For example, respondents were asked to give aggregate estimates of total financial aid received in a specific year. Then they were asked to give component estimates of aid received from specific sources such as grants, scholarships, or federal loans. It would be expected that the sum of the component estimates would differ from the aggregate estimates if the decomposition strategy is effective in enhancing estimation accuracy. The mean absolute difference between the sum of component estimates and the total aggregate estimate gives a measure of the effectiveness of the decomposition strategy in enhancing accuracy.

The validation reinterview implemented decomposition estimation strategies for items on educational expenses and on total financial aid. Comparisons of estimates under the aggregate and the decomposition question-asking strategies are summarized in Table VI.F.4.

In the case of the financial aid estimates, the mean absolute difference was quite small relative to the magnitudes of the estimates. However, in the case of the educational expenses estimates, the mean absolute difference is relatively large, representing 27 percent of the average of the two estimates. In neither case, however, did the mean difference exceed two standard errors. Nonetheless, the validation reinterview results suggest that decomposition questioning approaches may reduce measurement error for this item (and perhaps others--see also the reliability study results in Section VI.E). Recognizing this potential for error, checklists were developed and used in the production interview by interviewers for the

Table VI.F.4. Comparisons of numerical reports under general estimation and decomposition question-asking strategies

Item	General Estimate Mean[1]	Decomposition Mean[1]	Mean Absolute Difference[1]
Education expenses	$787.31 (183.60)	$703.24 (138.99)	$106.78 (68.11)
Financial aid	$2,672.93 (375.52)	$2,464.60 (440.08)	$24.12 (14.53)

[1] Standard errors are given in parentheses.

educational expenses question (the most discrepant estimate change) that included all of the elements used in the validity reinterview question. Continued use of the checklist is recommended for the full-scale study rather than the programmed cues.

In addition, in the full-scale study, response accuracy might be further enhanced by preloading tuition and fee information for all institutions during IPEDS coding look-up. The loaded cost data could be used as prompts for individuals reporting tuition and fees. Depending on accuracy of IPEDS tuition and fees information, the IPEDS look-up might be substituted for respondents' estimates of tuition and fees.

3. Section D: Work Experiences

The BPS production interview protocol included items asking for detailed information about each job held since February, 1989, including job starting and ending dates, starting and ending salaries, and average hours worked per week, among other things. The validity reinterview was structured to focus on one job: the job held for the longest period of time. In the validity interview, items on job starting and ending dates were followed by probe questions asking respondents to rate confidence in their responses to the starting and ending date items.

Confidence rating results were similar to those obtained for reports of school term starting and ending dates. Respondents were generally confident in the accuracy of their reports. Eighty-three percent of the validity reinterview respondents reported confidence that their date responses were "very accurate," and 17 percent reported confidence that their date responses were "somewhat accurate." No respondent reported that job starting and ending date responses were "not very accurate."

These results are consistent with expectations that respondents should have relatively little difficulty recalling information about non-recurring events. The correspondence between respondents' confidence ratings and expectations based on cognitive models of survey response processes suggests that respondents give reasonably accurate responses of job starting and ending date. Item revision seems unnecessary.

NCES project staff identified a second validation issue in Section D, related to the set of items asked of respondents who reported at least one time period when they were simultaneously enrolled in school and working for pay. In the BPS interview Section D: Work Experiences, respondents who reported a time during which they were simultaneously employed and enrolled in school were asked to select a response category that characterized their role at that time (item D21). Five response categories were developed to indicate whether respondents perceived themselves primarily as students who worked or as employees who attended school. The response categories also distinguished alternative purposes for attending school and for employment. In the validation reinterview, a follow-up question gave respondents an opportunity to indicate whether the response categories were adequate to

describe respondents' perceptions and circumstances. Respondents first selected a role descriptor and then indicated whether the descriptor was adequate.

Most of the forty-two reinterview respondents who reported a period during which they were employed while attending school indicated that they viewed themselves as students who worked to pay for educational expenses or to earn extra spending money. Twelve percent (a total of 5 respondents) indicated that the response categories were not completely adequate. Respondents' open-ended reports suggested that the source of difficulty was not in the student/employee description but exclusively in the "purpose" descriptors. The most frequent source of difficulty was in interpreting the distinction between working to pay educational expenses and working to earn extra spending money. These problems are relatively minor, given the overall intent of the question to determine the major descriptor (student or employee); however, the results suggest that the question be worded to emphasize selecting the "best" descriptor. Optionally an "other specify" option could be provided for "student" and "employee" main descriptors; however, this runs the risk of contaminating the major descriptors, which is not desirable.

In summary, responses to validation reinterview follow-up questions indicated several differences in understanding and interpreting interview questions. Response categories should be changed to reduce potential measurement error where the analyses suggested.

G. Institution Response Validation

The NPSAS:90 school provided data on whether or not the student was currently enrolled, and on whether or not the student completed a school program and received a degree, diploma, certificate, or license. A comparison of these data with those provided by the student during the interview is given in Table VI.G.1. About 92 percent of the students

Table VI.G.1 Institution response validation: Match of current enrollment and program completion reported by the respondent compared with that reported by the institution

	Percentage Agreement	Phi Coefficient
Current Enrollment	91.6	0.820
Program Completion	84.2	0.609

NOTE: Table is based on the 920 persons with an institution form who also completed section B of the questionnaire.

and their NPSAS school were in agreement as to whether or not the student was currently enrolled, and 84 percent were in agreement as to whether or not the student had completed the program at the NPSAS school. These validity coefficients should be considered lower bound estimates, due to the time difference between the collection of institutional data and student interviews (during which time enrollment and completion status could have legitimately changed).

H. On-Line and *Post-Hoc* Coding

A number of items administered during the interview required open-ended answers and some form of coding. In addition to the "other specify" items, principal among these were: (1) items related to major course of study and area of certification/endorsement (requiring CIP coding); (2) information about employer and occupation (requiring industry and occupation-- I & O--coding); and (3) names of institutions attended or planned to attend (requiring IPEDS coding). Original plans had called for autocoding of these items following collection of data, to reduce respondent burden during on-line coding.

Generally computer-driven expert coding is a less error-prone procedure than on-line coding by "non-experts"; however, on-line coding assisted by computer driven expert coding provides an opportunity for respondent clarification of questionable responses, which could actually improve the overall quality of coded data (by eliminating post hoc "uncodeable" cases). Consequently, on-line IPEDS coding was tested during the field test. This coding used as a base dictionary the 1989-90 IPEDS file.[1] The dictionary was sorted, and searched, by state and city (post office) within state rather than by institution name (due to the potential for abbreviation--e.g., USC--or alternate wordings/spellings of institution names).

Appropriate (standardized and correct spellings of) city name and state abbreviation were, of course, central to the success of this approach. These features were emphasized in interviewer training and procedures to handle common errors were programmed into the on-line coding routine.[2] Once institution name, city, and state were keyed, all postsecondary institutions in the city were displayed on one or more screens and the interviewer chose the correct institution. The chosen institution and the original school name typed by the

---

[1] This file was modified to include cross listing of schools identified to have both a "nominal" and "usual" post office address; for example, the University of Notre Dame is listed in IPEDS under the nominal post office Notre Dame, Indiana, but was cross-listed under South Bend. Special considerations were also made for multiple listings of the same school name in the same location (typically proprietary schools with more than one branch in the same city); special codes were assigned and street addresses collected when such cases were encountered (for use in subsequent coding).

[2] State abbreviations were checked to ensure they were a valid abbreviation and feedback of full state name was provided to interviewer for verification. When cities were not found, interviewers had the option to reenter city or to try all cities in the state with the same first three letters.

interviewer were then shown to the interviewer for verification. The procedure was used to code undergraduate institutions attended since the NPSAS:90 data collection as well as graduate schools students had applied to (or intended to apply to). A quality control random sample of 100 institution name responses was identified for recoding by an expert coder.

Generally, the procedure was quite successful. No serious problems were reported during interviewer debriefings and neither supervisors nor project staff who monitored interviewers observed difficulties.

For undergraduate schools, 78 percent of those identified were coded on-line and the estimated coding error rate (from a quality control sample of 41 undergraduate schools) was nil. Major reasons for not being coded on-line were: (1) improper identification/entry of school name; (2) wrong city identified (typically representing identification of schools as being in a large city when they were actually located in a suburb of that city); and (3) inability of interviewer to locate the school from the list provided (interviewer error). In subsequent expert coding, all but 12 of the 76 uncoded schools were appropriately coded. Three schools missing names and three in foreign countries were not coded; however three of the 9 schools not listed in IPEDS were subsequently identified from more current IPEDS information. In total 96.5 percent of the undergraduate schools were appropriately coded.

For graduate schools, the on-line coding success appears, at first blush, to be considerably less effective; however, closer examination reveals the reason for this anomalous result. Almost three fourths of the non-coded graduate schools were missing a school name. This resulted almost exclusively from students who stated that they "planned to apply to graduate school" but did not yet know to which school they would apply, resulting in a "don't know" response (which of course could not be coded). Interviewers suggested such case be screened out in the full-scale study. (This can be easily accomplished by a short screener question.) If these cases are excluded, 84.3 percent of the graduate schools identified by name were coded on-line and all graduate schools were ultimately coded.

Excluding the "don't know" schools, the most prevalent remaining problem in on-line coding of graduate schools resulted from respondents providing school name in abbreviated (or out of order) form (e.g., one interviewer did not recognize that UCSB was University of California, Santa Barbara; another was not willing to equate "Georgia University" with "University of Georgia") or by identifying a subunit of a school (e.g., "Fuqua School of Business" which is actually a school within Duke University). Such cases were ultimately coded with appropriate IPEDS codes.

Four of the 59 graduate schools in the quality control sample were incorrectly coded. Two of these were due to wrong city identification (University of California San Diego was identified in San Diego rather than La Jolla, and interviewers chose San Diego University); one was a bad choice of two options, given two similarly named institutions in the same city; and the final was interviewer carelessness (interviewer picked the school immediately

preceding the correct school on the listing--and obviously failed to note, or responded incorrectly to, the provided verification screen). Subsequent routine checks of the data revealed six additional improperly coded institutions that were appropriately recoded.

The overall coding error rate of 4 percent is higher than would be desired, and additional effort will be needed in training for the full-scale study. Additionally, all identified cases of schools in small suburbs of large towns have been cross listed in the large cities also. Nonetheless, the overall success of the on-line coding was quite encouraging, suggesting that on-line IPEDS coding as well as on-line Industry and Occupation Coding and CIP coding can be effectively used in the full-scale study.

Post hoc CIP and I & O coding have not been completed at this writing; however, evaluation and recoding of "other specify" coding has been accomplished. The "other specify" items yielded some additional categories of responses occurring with sufficient frequency to warrant creating separate response alternatives and the exercise did reveal a number of questions that require reworking to avoid ambiguity in the desired response. In total, better than half (637 of 1,185) of the "other specify" responses could be upcoded to an existing response alternative. The majority of these were incorrectly given as "other" due to carelessness or lack of thought on the part of the interviewer and/or respondent. Potential additional response alternatives are indicated in Table VI.H.1.

The most problematic questions identified through examination of "other specify" items were those asking for credit hours (B6c, B6f, B7d). The questions asking about other source of support (C9h), and the questions about perception of individual status while going to school and working (D21) were also somewhat problematic. Most of the responses to the other type of credit specification were too vague to upcode. Part of this is due to broadly varying definitions of credits in proprietary schools, but other problems seemed to be related to getting the respondent to think about registration periods, grade-card periods, or about how often he/she pays tuition. In addition to greater stress on these questions during interviewer training, an available option is to pick up calendar system as part of the on-line IPEDS coding and ask for verification (or for the information if IPEDS coding is not completed on-line).

Question C9h is intended to solicit "non-Financial-Aid" support from personal or family loans, savings, and work. Many individuals reported GSL and Perkins loans as "other" loans here. A change in the question stems to focus on assistance from family, friends, or personal savings and greater emphasis on intent of the question during interviewer training should eliminate this problem.

Question D21 is asked of students who both worked and attended school and is intended to determine whether the individual perceives himself/herself as principally a student or principally a worker. The programmed rule for asking the question was flawed and a number of students were asked the question when all their work was between spells of

Table VI.H.1. Potential for additional response alternatives

Interview Item[1]	Potential Additional Response Alternatives	Comments
C3a, F2	Employer Provided Housing (including military) In house or apartment with friends	Need to ask if included in educational costs. ------
C5e	Benefits from parents' employer	------
C8b	Did not attend the school	------
C9h	Personal Bank Loan	------
D12b, D13b	Per/unit or piece work, commission unit	Will require estimate of per hour or per month income.
I4d	Club or job requirement	------
J2b, J5b	Uncle/Aunt, Grandparents	

[1] See Appendix C.

schooling. Consequently they answered "Other: I was never working while in school". The rule and wording of the question need to be modified for the full-scale survey.

I. Summary of Full-Scale Plans

A number of suggested modifications for the full-scale study have been advanced in this report. These are summarized below by topical area.

Plans For Full-Scale Survey Locating. Plans for the locating task for the full-scale BPS survey are derived directly from statistical results of the field test combined with research requisites. There are two of the latter; 1) a letter in advance of the attempt to interview must be sent to every student, and 2) the enrollment status of students will be required for sample weighting. These two requisites, in fact, have been employed to advantage in the schedule discussed below.

In the field test, 44 percent of the numbers at which students were contacted were numbers preloaded from the NPSAS files. The task, then, is to order requests for updates/ confirmations to be most advantageous in productivity, reliability, and cost. One factor to be considered in student mailings is the desirability of delivering the information as close to the time of interview as possible to avoid the student putting it aside and forgetting about it.

Another factor is the availability of computerized postal service updates. This service will provide current addresses (according to postal records) and phone numbers for all students, parents, and others if the address provided to the update service is current within the last three years. This service should be tested for usefulness in the full scale survey.

From the mailouts conducted in the field test, the most cost-effective source, considering productivity, reliability, and cost, was the parents. The second most cost-effective source was the student followed closely by the relative/friend (other). The institutions were the least cost-effective.

Based on the above considerations, we plan the following mailout schedule.

1. POSTAL UPDATES. All available student, parent, and other locator information should first be sent for postal updates. This should take place the first week in October, 1991.

2. PARENTS. Requests for updates/confirmations should be mailed to all parents included on the locator file. According to the file for the full-scale survey, if both parents are named at the same address, the request should be made to both. If two parents are named at separate addresses, the request should be made to the mother. If one parent is listed, the request should be made to that parent. The mailout should take place in October, 1991.

3. FRIENDS/RELATIVES. If no parent is listed, the request should be mailed to the "other" if listed. The mailout should coincide with the parent mailout in October, 1991.

4. STUDENTS. The mailout to students should be delayed until January 1992. This permits updated or confirmed addresses received from parents or "others" to be used for the student mailout. The benefits are two-fold: the probability of delivery to the correct address increases, as does the probability that the student will receive the information and remember it when contacted. This should result in an increase in reliable contact numbers. Student updates that are not received in time for delivery at the start of CATI interviewing can be a number one priority prior to intensive tracing.

5. INSTITUTIONS. The institutions should be asked for less information. Four-year institutions should be asked only for enrollment status. The letter will make it

clear that it is the intention of sponsors of this study to reduce the burden to the institutions to a minimum. The coordinator will be asked to provide the current enrollment status for each of the first time beginning students who participated in the survey in 1990 (to be used for weight adjustments and for scheduling priority, see Chapter V). If a student cannot be located by any other means, the coordinator could subsequently be asked to assist us by providing locator, transfer, and/or employment data. In this way, most schools will not be asked for any locating information.

Procedural Changes. In this and previous chapters, results were presented which suggest dropping several experimental procedures that were tested in the field test. Specifically, the explicit option for remailing should be dropped, since it unnecessarily increased interview administration time and completion rates; if the respondent specifically states refusal to continue without a letter, then allowances must be made for such a remailing. Similarly, the worksheets used in the field test were rarely received and less often used, and the time required for determining receipt and use of them can be eliminated from the administration time. Mailing of the student lead letters should be delayed until better addresses are obtained and to a point closer to the actual contact for interview.

Providing respondents an explicit option to break off the interview and schedule a callback also proved to be counterproductive in completing interviews and should be dropped; again, allowances should be made for such contingencies, but the specific option should not be presented.

The full-scale CATI data collection should begin earlier in the year than in the field test, and the data collection period should be extended; the current schedule calls for initiation of the process in early February with 20 weeks of operation. Scheduling priority should be given to students who were sampled from proprietary schools and to students still enrolled in 4-year schools.

Also, the time consuming operation of manual sorting of parents into specific "mother" and "father" fields will be more efficiently accomplished during the CATI interview, where cases are already being dealt with on an individual level.

System Changes. Few changes are needed for the FICS and CLIM record keeping and data management systems, beyond relaxing some of the overcontrol that was initially built into the FICS system. No major structural changes were suggested for the interview administration module (however, content and organizational changes within the interview were suggested) or to the associated modules for scheduling (except for imposing additional priorities) and performance monitoring.

Greater use of on-line coding, specifically in the areas of CIP coding and SIC/SOC coding seems to be appropriate. Restructuring of, and changes to, the locating module of

CATI is clearly indicated for efficiency and ease of operation; these should maintain program control but provide options for interviewer override of the controlled sequences. Also, more detailed record-keeping of comments will be allowed.

Training Changes. A number of issues related to modifications of training emphasis during full-scale operations resulted from debriefings and problem sheet analysis. The most salient of these involve additional training in the importance of data collected for SIC/SOC coding (and equally importantly for CIP coding of course of study). Also special training sessions devoted to the use of special summary screens was indicated. In light of the results presented here, the time for full-scale training will be increased to 2 and a half days.

Interview Content and Logic Changes. Valuable suggestions for changes to item wording and logic were identified. Also the need to shorten the length of time required for interview administration and to better gain cooperation from sample members was pointed out in Sections C, D, and E of Chapter V.

Some time gains can be achieved by tightening some transitional screen wording or through better use of logic chains. However, to reduce administration time to a reasonable length will require elimination of some of the least essential (or least valid) data elements (or a restriction of the time periods or schools for which they are obtained). Major savings are only possible in the educational experience, educational financing, and employment experience sections. As principal areas for reduction of time in the Educational Experience Section, we recommend reducing the information on school climates and services or restricting these questions to principal schools. Also, consideration should be given to the need for all of the information now collected for each term in which the student is enrolled.

To reduce administration time in the Educational Finance Section we recommend collection of expense and aid data by academic year (within school) rather than by term. Also, to the extent possible, use of extant data from IPEDS to estimate expenses should be considered.

The Employment Experience Section represents a major area for savings in administration time. A great deal of detailed information was collected on summer jobs and jobs held while in school that have very little relevance to the sample members' planned career work. We recommend reduction in the amount of detail requested about such jobs. Modifications to the selection of individuals for whom unemployment questions would be asked are also recommended, as is dropping questions about "starting" work hours and salary (and relying on final hours and salary).

Elimination of the Other Education Section is also a possibility; however, if retained, we recommend a restructuring to more general questions rather than detailed queries about every course or program of a given type. Other minor time savings changes to other sections were recommended, including: (a) elimination of some of the detail requested about spouse's/partner's job in Sections F and G, (b) reduction of the number of windows in which

plans for education and occupation are collected in Section H, and restricting occupational plan questions in remaining future time points to those individuals who do not plan to be in school at those times.

Reliability/Validity Plans. The validation reinterview results lead to six sets of plans designed to decrease measurement error and improve the quality of BPS data.

Questions on student classification and enrollment credits could minimize orientation toward one type of student or institution, (e.g., response categories for student classification) through more explicit wording.

For items dealing with school sponsored services, it is important to include explicit responses indicating whether services are available at the institution and to train interviewers to distinguish "not applicable" responses from other response selections. Both mechanisms for reducing measurement error were implemented in the field test. Validity reinterview results suggest the mechanisms were effective and they should be incorporated in the full-scale study. Also, queries about school services should be tailored to the type of school being discussed.

Some measurement error is suggested for the item on working toward a degree/award, due to an ambiguous frame of reference that does not clearly distinguish short and long term goals. This question should be reworded to clarify the frame of reference. Other items should also be examined for instances in which question frames of reference may be ambiguous.

"Number of times" is somewhat ambiguous. Therefore, response categories may be subject to different interpretations, yielding increased measurement error. The response categories or the question stem should be reworded to provide clearer definitions.

Respondents who are simultaneously enrolled in school and employed seemed to have little difficulty selecting either "student" or "employee" as their primary role; however, students who worked had some trouble discriminating among their reasons for working. This is not considered a serious problem. However, the question should be reworded to stress which category "best" identifies the sample member.

Enhanced accuracy for reporting quantitative information can be maintained by continuing to use the interviewer prompt checklist for the most troublesome educational expenses. NPSAS:90 and IPEDS data may be useful as additional prompts for tuition and fees estimates. To the extent that such cues and strategies can be incorporated, it would be useful.

References

C. Cannell, L. Oksenberg, F.J. Fowler, G. Kalton, & K. Bischoping (1989). "New Techniques for Pretesting Survey Questions." Report submitted to the National Center for Health Services Research and Health Care Technology Assessment.

J.T. Lessler, R. Tourangeau & W. Salter (1989). "Questionnaire Design in the Cognitive Research Laboratory." Vital and Health Statistics, 6(3).

E.F. Loftus & W. Marburger (1983). "Since the eruption of Mt. St. Helens, has anyone beaten you up? Improving the accuracy of retrospective reports with landmark events." Memory and Cognition, 11, 114-120.

Appendix A

Student Prenotification and Tracing Materials

Introductory Letter from U.S. Department of Education Official
BPS Study Leaflet (to be enclosed with prenotification letters)
Parent Tracing Letter
Directory Update Information - Parent
Friend/Relative Tracing Letter
Directory Update Information - Friend/Relative
Student Prenotification/Tracing Letter
Directory Update Information - Student
Worksheet 1 - Employment History
Worksheet 2 - Education History

Institutional Forms and Associated Correspondence

Administrator's Prenotification Letter
Institutional Coordinator's Prenotification Letter
Institutional Coordinator Tracing Letter
Guide to Completing the Administrative Information Sheet
Administrative Information Sheet

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
OFFICE OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND IMPROVEMENT

NATIONAL CENTER FOR EDUCATION STATISTICS

Dear Student:

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) has a mandate from the Congress to provide policymakers with information about the quality of education in the United States. This includes information about student access to and persistence in postsecondary education. It also includes information about students' experiences as they enter the workforce. NCES has authorized Research Triangle Institute (RTI) and Abt Associates Inc. to conduct the *Beginning Postsecondary Student (BPS)* Longitudinal Study and to look at these issues.

BPS is authorized by law [20 U.S.C. 1221e-1], and [PL 100-297, Sections 300(i) and 300(k)]. However, the success of the study depends upon your cooperation. Only a small sample of students was selected for participation in BPS. Therefore, each student represents thousands of similar students who entered college in 1988-89. You have provided information to us in the past, and we greatly appreciate this. Now we need to ask a few more questions which only you, as a past respondent, can answer. The answers to these questions will help to assure that the Federal government is spending its money in ways that best help students such as yourself.

Let me assure you that NCES and its contractors adhere to the highest standards in protecting the privacy of individuals involved in the studies it undertakes. Stringent measures will be used to safeguard the confidentiality of participants during the collection, analysis, and reporting of all survey data.

We sincerely appreciate your cooperation in the past and we thank you in advance for your continued cooperation in helping us conduct this important study. If you have any questions about the study, please contact Terry Blake, toll free, at 1-800-452-6655.

Sincerely,

Emerson J. Elliott
Acting Commissioner

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20208—

A WORD ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY

The *Beginning Postsecondary Student* Longitudinal Study is being conducted for the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U. S. Department of Education, Washington, DC, as authorized by law [20 USC 1221.1] and the Higher Education Amendments of 1986, as amended by the Hawkins-Stafford Amendments of 1988 [PL 100-297, Sections 300(i) and 300(k)]. The study is being conducted by the Research Triangle Institute (RTI), a not-for-profit research organization in North Carolina. RTI is being assisted in the study by Scientific Surveys International (SSI), a division of Abt Associates located in Chicago, Illinois, and by MPR Associates, located in Berkeley, California.

Strict confidentiality of all information obtained from the *BPS* study as well as from the earlier National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) is assured by current federal laws and regulations. These include the Privacy Act of 1974 [5 USC 552a], the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act [20 USC 1232g], the General Education Provisions Act, as amended by the Hawkins-Stafford Amendments of 1988 [PL 100-297], Privacy Act Regulations [34 CFR Part 56], and NCES Standards and Policies. Under these laws and regulations:

> *All information which would permit identification of individuals will be regarded as strictly confidential and will be used only for statistical purposes and will not be disclosed or released to any other group or individual. All information obtained by the study will be combined and reported only in statistical form. Participation is voluntary, and, upon proper request, any survey participant will be permitted to access their records and to request that amendments be made.*

Extraordinary procedures have been implemented to ensure confidentiality and privacy of study information.

Specifically:

- All project staff with any access to study data have taken an oath of nondisclosure which subjects them to possible fines and imprisonment for any disclosure of individual responses.
- All electronic data are maintained in secure and protected data files, and all personally identifying information is maintained in files separate from files containing descriptive information.
- Any data released to the general public (for example, statistical tables) will be tailored so that it is not possible to identify specific individuals or institutions.

These procedures have been reviewed and approved by the federal government and by the RTI Committee for the Protection of Human Subjects.

For Further Information

If you have any questions or concerns about the confidentiality of any information that you provide for this study, or about any other aspects of this study, please do not hesitate to call (collect) any of the study principals listed below.

RTI Project Director:
Dr. Graham Burkheimer; (919) 541-6312

SSI Deputy Director:
Ms. Shirley Knight; (312) 621-3847

MPR Deputy Director:
Dr. Chuck Byce; (415) 849-4942

If you have additional questions, you can also call the NCES Technical Monitor, Dr. Paula Knepper, at (202) 219-1914.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BPS

Beginning Postsecondary Student Longitudinal Study

National Center for Education Statistics
U.S. Department of Education
November, 1990

BEGINNING POSTSECONDARY STUDENT LONGITUDINAL STUDY

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the Office of Educational Research and Improvement (OERI), has responded both to Congressional mandates and to the pressing challenges of education in the United States with the Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies (PLS) program. High School Cohort Studies involve single age cohorts beginning while they are in secondary education. Postsecondary Cohort Studies include everyone enrolled in postsecondary education at a particular point in time regardless of age. The groundwork for this portion of the PLS was laid with the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) which covers everyone in postsecondary education at a single point in time and is not a single age cohort.

Expanded Representation

The *Beginning Postsecondary Student (BPS)* Longitudinal Study which is currently getting underway is the longitudinal component that identifies students when they first entered their postsecondary education. *BPS* will follow their progress at two-year intervals through postsecondary education and into the work force. This *BPS* is based on NPSAS:90. Baccalaureate and Beyond (B&B), in the planning stage, will be a similar longitudinal component involving bachelor's degree recipients based on NPSAS:93.

The *BPS* Longitudinal Study represents a bold departure from previous longitudinal studies, in that it starts with a cohort of individuals beginning their postsecondary studies, regardless of when they completed high school. *BPS* will provide information about "nontraditional" postsecondary students, those who have delayed the continuation of their education due to military service, family responsibilities, or other reasons, as well as about more "traditional" students. This is quite important, since the "nontraditional" student represents a steadily growing segment of the postsecondary student population. All forms of postsecondary education (academic, vocational/occupational, and technical) will be considered in the study.

Addresses Policy Questions

Major educational policy questions to be addressed by information collected during *BPS* are:

- How is postsecondary education financed?
- What courses are taken and what grades and credits are earned?
- What fields of study are pursued and when do students make their final choice?
- How extensive and what are the patterns of transfers between colleges?
- What is the extent and timing of program completion?
- What is the rate of progress toward and attainment of degrees, licenses, or certificates?
- What is the nature and timing of application for and continuation into graduate or professional school?
- What relationships are there between postsecondary education experience and subsequent life experiences (jobs, family formation, lifestyles)?
- How do the characteristics of a postsecondary education differ for different types of college students?

Participants and Schedule

BPS followup studies will be conducted at two-year intervals. The current *BPS* Longitudinal Study will include those first-time entering postsecondary students in the 1989/90 school year who were initially surveyed during the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS:90) and its associated field test.

The *BPS* first followup field test, involving about 1,900 students entering 73 postsecondary institutions in the 1988/89 school year, will be conducted during the winter and spring of 1991.

The first followup *BPS* will be conducted during the fall of 1991 through the spring of 1992. It will involve about 16,000 postsecondary students in about 1,200 postsecondary institutions who were enrolled for the first time during 1989/90.

Both the *BPS* field test and first followup will involve extensive efforts to trace students to their current location and to conduct a computer-assisted telephone interview (CATI) to determine their educational and related experiences during the two year interval since they were last surveyed.

Endorsing Organizations

The American Association of State Colleges and Universities
The American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
The American Association of Community and Junior Colleges
The American Council on Education
The Association of Independent Colleges and Schools
The College Board
The National Association of Accredited Cosmetology Schools
The National Association of College and University Business Officers
The National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
The National Association of Trade and Technical Schools
The National Institute of Independent Colleges and Universities

BPS *Beginning Postsecondary Students*

A Longitudinal Followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study

December, 1990

John
South Highway
Alice

Dear Parent of :

Research Triangle Institute (RTI) and Abt Associates Inc. (AAI) are preparing for the *Beginning Postsecondary Student (BPS)* Longitudinal Study, sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U.S. Department of Education. *BPS* is the first followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) in which your son, . became a participant in 1989. When he completed the questionnaire, he gave us your name and address as the one most likely to know where we could contact him for the first follow-up survey. We are seeking your help now.

Your son has already made a valuable contribution to the NCES Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program, and we would like to offer him the opportunity to do so again. Thousands of students have taken part in the program and continue to do so. The data are a valuable resource for educators and policymakers as they address the challenges and debate about the quality of education, the effect of that education on the lives of Americans, and the most effective way to support student participation in postsecondary education and financial aid.

To prepare for this *BPS* survey, we are updating our respondent telephone number and address files. A page is enclosed on which is entered our record of the information which he gave us. Please take a moment to verify, correct, or update the information. Then please return it in the postage paid envelope.

We have enclosed a leaflet with a brief description of the Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program in general, and *BPS* in particular, in which your son is a participant. It also explains the legal safeguards that will be taken to protect the confidentiality of the information that the students provide.

If you have questions about the study, please do not hesitate to call Terry Blake at the following toll free number, 1-800-452-6655. We thank you for your assistance and the opportunity it gives the participant to continue to take part in this important program.

Sincerely,

Shirley Knight

Shirley Knight
Beginning Postsecondary Student Study
Deputy Project Director, AAI

BEGINNING POSTSECONDARY STUDENT LONGITUDINAL SURVEY
Parent

BPS 8579

Student Address Information

A. *This is the address* your son or daughter *gave us as their address in 1989. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone:( ) Work: ( )

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

B. *This is what we were given as* your *address. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone:( ) Work: ( )

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

Thank you for your cooperation and participation. This information is strictly confidential. Please return this form in the enclosed postage paid envelope.

BPS *Beginning Postsecondary Students*

A Longitudinal Followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study

December, 1990

Christopher
Hamilton Street
Duncanville

Dear Friend/Relative of :

Research Triangle Institute (RTI) and Abt Associates Inc. (AAI) are preparing for the *Beginning Postsecondary Student (BPS)* Longitudinal Study, sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U.S. Department of Education. *BPS* is the first followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) in which became a participant in 1989. When he completed the questionnaire, he gave us your name and address as one of the people most likely to know where we could contact him for the first followup survey. We are seeking your help now.

To prepare for this *BPS* survey, we are updating our respondent telephone number and address files. A page is enclosed on which is entered our record of the information which he gave us. Please take a moment to verify, correct, or update the information. Then please return it in the postage paid envelope.

We have enclosed a leaflet with a brief description of the Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program in general, and *BPS* in particular, in which he is a participant. It also explains the legal safeguards that will be taken to protect the confidentiality of the information that students provide.

If you have questions about the study, please do not hesitate to call Terry Blake at the following toll free number, 1-800-452-6655. We thank you for your assistance and the opportunity it gives the participant to continue to take part in this important program.

Sincerely,

Shirley Knight

Shirley Knight
Beginning Postsecondary Student Study
Deputy Project Director, AAI

BEGINNING POSTSECONDARY STUDENT LONGITUDINAL SURVEY
Friend or Relative

BPS 8579

Student Address Information

A. *This is the address* **the student** *gave us as his or her address in 1989. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: (___) _____ Work (___) _____

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

B. *This is what we were given as* **your** *address. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: (___) _____ Work: (___) _____

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

Thank you for your cooperation and participation. This information is strictly confidential.
Please return this form in the enclosed postage paid envelope.

BPS *Beginning Postsecondary Students*

A Longitudinal Followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study

December, 1990

Mr. David

Dear Mr. :

Research Triangle Institute (RTI) and Abt Associates Inc. (AAI) are preparing for the *Beginning Postsecondary Student (BPS)* Longitudinal Study sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U.S. Department of Education. *BPS* is the first followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) in which you became a participant in 1989.

In the 1989 survey you gave us information that would make it possible for us to contact you this year so that you can continue to take part in this important study. The information you provided has been entered on the enclosed form. To prepare for this *BPS* survey, we are updating our telephone and address files. Please take a moment to verify, correct or update the information you gave us then and return the form in the postage paid envelope.

Your participation in NPSAS has made a valuable contribution to the NCES Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program of which NPSAS and its followup, *BPS*, are components. Thousands of students have taken part in the program and continue to do so. The data that they, and you, have provided are a valuable resource for educators and policymakers as they address the challenges and debate about the quality of education, the effect of that education on the lives of Americans, and the most effective way to support participation in postsecondary education and financial aid.

In February or March an interviewer from RTI will call to conduct an interview with you by telephone. During the interview you will be asked questions about such things as your education, the school(s) you attended or are attending, your employment during your school attendance and after, how you financed your education, and your goals and aspirations.

For your convenience a worksheet has been enclosed for you to use as an aid in organizing your experience since February, 1989, before the interviewer calls. Knowing the answers before the call will save you time during the interview.

We want to assure you that under Federal law all information obtained from *BPS* as well as the earlier National Postsecondary Student Aid Study will be kept strictly confidential and cannot be disclosed or released to your school or any other group or individual.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to vary from 40 to 50 minutes per response, with an average of 45 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to the U.S. Department of Education, Information Management and Compliance Division, Washington, D.C. 20202-4651; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project 1850-0631, Washington, D.C. 20202.

Enclosed you will find a leaflet with a brief description of the Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program as well as greater detail about the confidentiality regulations under which the data are sought. If you would like more information about the survey, please call Terry Blake at the following toll free number, 1-800-452-6655. We thank you for your past participation and look forward to your continuing help in this important study.

Sincerely,

Shirley Knight

Shirley Knight
Beginning Postsecondary Student Study
Deputy Project Director, AAI

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BEGINNING POSTSECONDARY STUDENT LONGITUDINAL SURVEY

BPS 8579

Student Address Information

A. *This is the address you gave us in 1989. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: ( ) Work: ( )

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

B. *This is what you gave us as your* **parents' or guardians'** *address. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: ( ) Work: ( )

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

C. *This is the address you gave us for* **someone other than your parent,** *who will be able to locate you. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: ( ) Work: ( )

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

Thank you for your cooperation and participation. This information is strictly confidential. Please return this form in the enclosed postage paid envelope.

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

Worksheet for Preparing for Telephone Interview
Information About Each Job Held For Pay Since February, 1989

This worksheet is provided to help you in organizing your job experiences since February 1989 and to give you an idea of the type of information we will ask from you, during your telephone interview, about each job (for pay) you have held since February, 1989. You may want to jot down on the worksheet information about such jobs to help you recall that information during the telephone interview. In any event, please keep the worksheet handy for use during the interview, since it should make the interview section about your jobs go much quicker.

Job	Name of Employer	Job Title	Beginning Date Mo. Year	Ending Date Mo. Year	Starting Salary	Final or Last Salary	Hours Worked Per Week Starting	Hours Worked Per Week Ending	Employer-Provided Training Programs in which Participated
1.	_____	_____	( )( )	( )( )	$_____	$_____	( )	( )	_____
2.	_____	_____	( )( )	( )( )	$_____	$_____	( )	( )	_____
3.	_____	_____	( )( )	( )( )	$_____	$_____	( )	( )	_____
4.	_____	_____	( )( )	( )( )	$_____	$_____	( )	( )	_____
5.	_____	_____	( )( )	( )( )	$_____	$_____	( )	( )	_____
6.	_____	_____	( )( )	( )( )	$_____	$_____	( )	( )	_____

NOTE: PLEASE DO NOT RETURN THIS WORKSHEET; KEEP THE WORKSHEET TO USE WHEN WE TELEPHONE YOU.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

EDUCATION HISTORY

Education Worksheet for Preparing for Telephone Interview
Information About Each Term of Enrollment in Each School/College In Which Enrolled Beginning With February, 1989

This worksheet is provided to help you in organizing your education experiences since February of 1989 and to give you an idea of the type of information we will ask from you, during your telephone interview, about each term in which you were enrolled in some postsecondary institution since February, 1989. You may want to jot down on the worksheet information about different schools and terms to help you recall that information during the telephone interview. In any event, please keep the worksheet handy for use during the interview, since it should make the section about your education go much quicker.

Term	Name of School/College	Beginning Date: Mo. Year	Ending Date: Mo. Year	Major Course of Study	Students Level*	Number Courses Taken	Number Credits Taken	Number Credits Earned	Amount of Tuition/ Fees
1.	_____	( )( )	( )( )	_____	_____	( )	( )	( )	$ _____
2.	_____	( )( )	( )( )	_____	_____	( )	( )	( )	$ _____
3.	_____	( )( )	( )( )	_____	_____	( )	( )	( )	$ _____
4.	_____	( )( )	( )( )	_____	_____	( )	( )	( )	$ _____
5.	_____	( )( )	( )( )	_____	_____	( )	( )	( )	$ _____
6.	_____	( )( )	( )( )	_____	_____	( )	( )	( )	$ _____

* For example: first year or freshman, second year or sophomore, third year or junior, senior, special student, other.

NOTE: PLEASE DO NOT RETURN THIS WORKSHEET; KEEP THE WORKSHEET TO USE WHEN WE TELEPHONE YOU.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BPS *Beginning Postsecondary Students*

A Longitudinal Followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study

December 10, 1990

Administrator Name
School Name
Address 1
Address 2
City State Zip

Dear (Administrator Name):

Scientific Surveys International (SSI), a division of Abt Associates Inc. (AAI) requests your assistance in conducting a field test for the national *Beginning Postsecondary Student (BPS)* Longitudinal Study sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U.S. Department of Education. We would like to thank you for your assistance in 1989 in the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) and seek your help in locating those students who attended your school and participated in that survey. The *Beginning Postsecondary Student* Longitudinal Study is part of the NCES Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program. The purpose of *BPS* is to provide data that will inform education and financial aid policy concerning undergraduate access to postsecondary education, student persistence, progress, and attainment as they move through school, as well as the personal and societal benefits that result from continuing study. *BPS* is endorsed by 11 higher education associations (list enclosed) who encourage your assistance in this effort.

At the time of the 1989 field test you appointed (name) to assist the study in obtaining enrollment, locator, and financial aid data for the students who were selected in the field test survey sample. We hope that the coordinator whom you designated then will continue in that position for the 1991 *BPS* field test.

Approximately 2,000 students from 73 schools became participants in this ongoing study when they took part in the field test. We look forward to talking with approximately 14,000 NPSAS respondents from about 1,200 schools during the main survey. With your help all of the field test participants will be given an opportunity to continue to be part of this important study.

Within the next month we will send to the coordinator a request for information regarding the current educational status (e.g., still enrolled at your school, graduated from his/her chosen program) of the 1989 respondents who attended your school. We would also like to obtain the most current address and telephone number that may be available in your records for the students and their parents. We will submit a list of the students' names with the information that your school gave us in 1988 and ask for confirmation of the data, if possible, or correction, update, or additions to it. A format for ease of recording information has been developed for the school's use.

Our request will be for information that will be kept separate from any data files. Nevertheless, privacy and confidentiality are always of concern to institutions and offices that maintain student records. NCES and the organizations under contract to it adhere to the highest standards in protecting the privacy of individuals involved in the research it undertakes. Appropriate

measures are employed to ensure the confidentiality of research participants during the collection, analysis, and reporting of all survey data. Of course, all relevant safeguards will be applied to this study.

The collection of information is being sought under the provision of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 U.S.C. 1232g) 34 CFR 99.31 (a) (3) (ii), (6), and directory information is being collected under provisions of FERPA (20 U.S.C. 1232g) 34 CFR 99.33 (2) (c) and 99.37 (a) (3)(b) that allows the release of directory information to the Secretary of Education or his agent without prior written consent by survey subjects. Both the purpose for and the manner in which the information is acquired are in keeping with the FERPA requirements.

The *Beginning Postsecondary Student* Longitudinal Study is authorized by the General Education Provisions Act, as amended [20 U.S.C. 1221e-1], and The Higher Education Amendments of 1986, as amended by the Hawkins-Stafford Amendments of 1988
[PL 100-297, Sections 300(i) and 300 (k)].

Enclosed you will find a leaflet that will give you a brief description of the Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program in general, and *BPS* in particular, as well as greater detail about the confidentiality regulations under which data are sought.

We hope that we will be able to continue to work with the coordinator who assisted us in the 1989 field test, and that you will confirm his or her continuation in this role on the enclosed postage-paid return postcard. If, however, that is not possible, we would appreciate it if you would appoint another member of your staff and enter his or her name on the postcard. In either case, please return it by December 21 or as soon thereafter as possible so that we may direct the package of materials to the appropriate person.

If you have any questions about the study, please do not hesitate to call me at (312) 621-3847 (collect).

Sincerely,

Shirley Knight
Beginning Postsecondary Student Study
Deputy Project Director, AAI

BPS *Beginning Postsecondary Students*

A Longitudinal Followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study

December 10, 1990

Coord Name
School Name
Address 1
Address 2
City, State Zip

Dear (Coordinator Name):

Scientific Surveys International (SSI), a division of Abt Associates Inc. (AAI) requests your assistance in conducting a field test for the national *Beginning Postsecondary Student (BPS)* Longitudinal Study sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U.S. Department of Education. We would like to thank you for your assistance in 1989 in the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) and seek your help in locating those students who attended your school and participated in that survey. The *Beginning Postsecondary Student* Longitudinal Study is part of the NCES Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program. The purpose of *BPS* is to provide data that will inform education and financial aid policy concerning undergraduate access to postsecondary education, student persistence, progress and attainment as they move through school, as well as the personal and societal benefits that result from continuing study.

As your school's coordinator for the 1989 field test you helped the study obtain enrollment, locator, and financial aid data for the students who were selected in the field test survey sample. We hope that you will continue in the role of coordinator for the *BPS* field test. In future *BPS* studies we will seek your help in obtaining additional institution information concerning the same students.

Approximately 2,000 students from 73 schools became participants in this ongoing study when they took part in the field test. We look forward to talking with approximately 14,000 NPSAS respondents from about 1,200 schools during the main survey. With your help all of the field test participants will be given an opportunity to continue to be part of this important study.

Within the next month we will send to you a request for information regarding the current educational status (e.g., still enrolled at your school, graduated from his/her chosen program) of the 1989 respondents who attended your school. We would also like to obtain the most current address and telephone number that may be available in your records for the students and their parents. We will submit a list of the students' names with the information in our records and ask that you confirm the data, if possible, or correct, update, or make additions to it. A format for ease of recording information has been developed for your use.

Our request will be for information that will be kept separate from any data files. Nevertheless, privacy and confidentiality are always of concern to institutions and offices that maintain student records. NCES and the organizations under contract to it adhere to the highest standards in protecting the privacy of individuals involved in the research it undertakes. Appropriate measures are employed to ensure the confidentiality of research participants during the

collection, analysis, and reporting of all survey data. Of course, all relevant safeguards will be applied to this study.

The collection of information is being sought under the provision of the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (20 U.S.C. 1232g) 34 CFR 99.31 (a) (3) (ii), (6), and directory information is being collected under provisions of FERPA (20 U.S.C. 1232g) 34 CFR 99.33 (2) (c) and 99.37 (a) (3)(b) that allows the release of directory information to the Secretary of Education or his agent without prior written consent by survey subjects. Both the purpose for and the manner in which the information is acquired are in keeping with the FERPA requirements.

The *Beginning Postsecondary Student* Longitudinal Study is authorized by the General Education Provisions Act, as amended [20 U.S.C. 1221e-1], and The Higher Education Amendments of 1986, as amended by the Hawkins-Stafford Amendments of 1988
[PL 100-297, Sections 300(i) and 300 (k)].

Enclosed you will find a leaflet that will give you a brief description of the Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program and *BPS* in particular, as well as greater detail about the confidentiality regulations under which data are sought.

You will also find enclosed a postage paid return postcard for your use in confirming your role as coordinator for the *Beginning Postsecondary Student* Longitudinal Study. We would appreciate the return of the postcard by December 21 or as soon thereafter as possible so that we may direct the package of materials to the appropriate person.

If you have any questions about the study, please do not hesitate to call me at (312) 621-3847 (collect).

Sincerely,

Shirley Knight
Beginning Postsecondary Student Study
Deputy Project Director, AAI

BPS *Beginning Postsecondary Students*

A Longitudinal Followup of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study

December 1990

Dear Coordinator:

Thank you for your offer of assistance to Scientific Surveys International (SSI) in conducting a field test for the national *Beginning Postsecondary Student (BPS)* Longitudinal Study sponsored by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) of the U.S. Department of Education. Your help in locating those students who are participants in this ongoing study will make it possible for them to continue their participation. The enclosed leaflet describes *BPS*, the study objectives and purpose, and *BPS* as a component of the NCES Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program.

In 1988 your school provided information that made it possible to contact the students from your school who became participants in *BPS*. We are requesting information regarding the educational status of the respondents as well as a correction or update of the locator information that you gave to the study previously.

Enclosed you will find the following items:

- A master list of the students for whom information is requested with a box to check for those individuals for whom no confirmation, correction, or update is available.
- An Administrative Information Sheet for each participant (two sides)
- A Guide to the Administrative Information Sheet that will answer your questions about the information requested and completing the document.
- A leaflet that describes the study; lists the postsecondary organizations that endorse the study; clearly states both the legal constraints and the commitment of the organizations that collect the data in maintaining complete confidentiality for your school and for the participants.
- A postage paid return envelope for the return of the master list of students and the Administrative Sheets.

We would appreciate the return of the documents by January 31 so that all of the participants will be given the opportunity to continue as part of this major study. If you have any questions about the study or our request, please call me at (312) 621-3847 (collect).

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Shirley Knight

Shirley Knight
Beginning Postsecondary Student Study
Deputy Project Director, AAI

Postsecondary Longitudinal Studies Program
Beginning Postsecondary Student Study
GUIDE TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION SHEET
(Student Address and Enrollment Status Update)

An Administrative Information Sheet has been sent to you for each of the students who were members of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS) attending your school in 1989-90 as Beginning Postsecondary Students. Below are directions for completing the forms. Although the sources of information will vary from school to school, we have noted some suggestions for locations where the information might be found.

If your school maintains computerized records, it is possible that all of the information can be accessed from the Office of the Registrar. Since methods of maintaining student records vary, listed below are probable sources that may be able to assist you in obtaining the information.

- Office of the Registrar
- The Student Directory
- Financial Aid Office
- Office of the Student Counselor
- Student Employment Office
- Alumni Office

ADDRESS INFORMATION UPDATE

Page one of the address form contains four sections. In each section is entered information taken directly from our files, if available. Your school provided this information in 1988. If your records currently...

- indicate more recent information, e.g., the student has married and changed her name, the parents have moved to another city, please complete the section by entering that information in the space to the right.
- duplicate the preentered data, please confirm that fact by checking the box.
- contain information for the student, parent, or emergency contact (even though the data do not appear in our files), please enter the information in the appropriate section.
- do not have any information for one or more sections, please write "no information" in that section.

STUDENT ENROLLMENT STATUS

The opportunity for the student to continue his or her participation is assured if he or she is currently enrolled at your school. A check in the first box on page two will tell us that.

Knowing that the student....

- transferred to another school and, if possible, to which school
- has completed the program he or she was taking and has, perhaps, entered the workforce
- has left your school without completing the program

will help us determine other sources that may assist in locating the participant, if necessary.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

If the student employment office has a record of placing the student, please check the box and enter the employment data.

COMMENTS

Space has been provided for you to enter any comments that you think will assist us in locating the student so that we may offer him or her the opportunity to continue participating in BPS.

RETURNING THE INFORMATION

A postage paid envelope has been enclosed for your convenience in returning the information forms. We will appreciate it if you will complete them by January 31, 1991.
Thank you for your assistance.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 5 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the U. S. Department of Education, Information management and Compliance Division, Washington, D.C. 20202-4651; and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project 1850-0653, Washington, D.C. 20503.

BEGINNING POSTSECONDARY STUDENT LONGITUDINAL SURVEY
Administrative Information Sheet

BPS 8579

Student Address Information

A. *This is the student's local address provided by your institutional records. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: ( )_____ Work ( )_____

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

B. *This is the student's permanent address provided by your institutional records. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: ( )_____ Work ( )_____

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

C. *This is the student's parents' or guardians' address provided by your institutional records. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: ( )_____ Work ( )_____

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

D. *This is the emergency contact or other parent's address provided by your institutional records. If not currently correct, please update in the space provided.*

Name:_____

Address:_____

_____

Home phone: ( )_____ Work ( )_____

☐ Please check here if all information printed above is correct.

••• IMPORTANT: PLEASE COMPLETE THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS FORM.•••

BEGINNING POSTSECONDARY STUDENT LONGITUDINAL SURVEY

Form Approve
O.M.B. No. 1850-065
Exp. 12/9

Student Enrollment Status

In the section below check the student's current enrollment status at your school.

☐ is currently enrolled at this school.

☐ completed a school program and received a degree, diploma, certificate or license.

Date completed school program: _____

☐ is not enrolled at this time and has not completed a school program.

Date of last enrollment: _____

If not currently enrolled at your school,

☐ the student is known to have transferred to another school.

Date of school transfer: _____
If the student is a transfer and you know the name of the school to which he or she transferred, please write in the name and location of the new school.

Name of new school_____

City and state of new school_____

☐ Check here if the student is not currently enrolled (a program completer, dropout or possible transfer) and requested that a transcript be sent to one or more different schools.

☐ Check here if the student was placed in a job by your school after completing a program and provide employer name and address.

Employer_____

City and State_____

Phone_____

Comments:

Thank you for your cooperation and participation. This information is strictly confidential.

Appendix B

Copy of Facsimile Questionnaire - Main Interview

A. Introduction and Validation B-1

B. Education Experiences B-10

C. Education Financing B-20

D. Work Experiences B-24

E. Other Education or Training B-30

F. Demographic Information B-32

G. Family Information B-34

H. Goals, Aspirations, Expectations B-39

I. Public Service and Voting Experience B-46

J. Locator information B-48

A. Introduction and Validation

1. May I speak with (respondent's name)?
   a. (STUDENT IS AVAILABLE.) (CONTINUE WITH INTERVIEW.)
   b. (STUDENT NOT AVAILABLE.) (MAKE APPOINTMENT.)
   c. (STUDENT NO LONGER AT THIS PHONE NUMBER.) (TRY TO GET NEW NUMBER.)
   d. (TELEPHONE NUMBER HAS BEEN CHANGED.) (TRY TO GET NEW NUMBER.)
   e. (TELEPHONE HAS BEEN DISCONNECTED.) (DISCONTINUE.)
   f. (NO SUCH STUDENT KNOWN TO HOUSEHOLD.) (DISCONTINUE.)

2A. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN) Hello, my name is (interviewer's name) and I am calling on behalf of the United States Department of Education. I am with the Research Triangle Institute. Recently we sent you a letter explaining the Beginning Postsecondary Student Study that we currently are conducting.

   a. Did you receive the letter?
      (1) (YES.) (IF WORKSHEET CODE > 1, GO TO 2A.b, OTHERWISE GO TO A.5.)
      (2) (NO.) (IF WORKSHEET CODE > 1, SET 2A.b to"NO" AND GO TO A.3; OTHERWISE GO TO A.3)

   b. Did you receive the Worksheet that we included with the letter?
      (1) (YES.) (GO TO 2A.c.)
      (2) (NO.) (GO TO 2A.e.)

   c. Did you use the worksheet?
      (1) (YES.)
      (2) (NO.)

   d. Do you have the Worksheet handy where you can get to it easily?
      (1) (YES.) Will you please get the Worksheet. (GO TO A.5.)
      (2) (NO.) (GO TO 2A.e.)

   e. The worksheet we sent was to help you organize your [education (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 3)/work (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 2)] experiences since we last talked with you in 1989. If you have [been in school for more than a year (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 2)/held a number of jobs (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 2)] since February of 1989, we think your having the worksheet available will make the interview go a little faster and smoother. Would you like to reschedule the interview until [you can get the worksheet (IF 2A.d = "NO")]/we can mail you another worksheet (IF 2A.d ≠ "NO")]
      (1) WILL LOCATE FOR LATER CALL BACK. (GO TO RESCHEDULE)
      (2) MAIL NEW COPY. (GO TO A.4)
      (3) WILL CONTINUE WITHOUT WORKSHEET. (GO TO A.5)

2B. (ALTERNATE, FOR "RESTART" CASE--TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN.)
   a. Hello, my name is (interviewer's name). I'm calling back from the Research Triangle Institute about the Beginning Postsecondary Student Study. We talked with you

recently about this study to find out about your education and work experiences. We would like to complete the interview.

(1) (AVAILABLE.) (IF NOT IN WORKSHEET GROUP GO TO RESTART POINT; OTHERWISE GO TO 2B.b.)

(2) (NOT AVAILABLE.) (RESCHEDULE.)

b. (IF NOT YET COMPLETED SECTION B AND C AND WORKSHEET CODE = 3, OR IF NOT YET COMPLETED SECTION D AND WORKSHEET CODE = 2, ASK THE FOLLOWING; OTHERWISE, GO TO RESTART POINT.) Do you have the Worksheet we sent you handy?

(1) Will you please get it so we can continue with the interview? (THEN GO TO RESTART POINT.)

(2) (WILL CONTINUE WITHOUT.) (GO TO RESTART POINT.)

(3) (WILL NOT CONTINUE WITHOUT.) (RESCHEDULE AND DISCONTINUE.)

3. IF DID NOT RECEIVE LETTER (A.2A.a = "NO") GIVE RECAP OF LETTER, AS FOLLOWS: In 1989 you participated in the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS). At that time we told you that we would be contacting you later to find out how you had been doing. NPSAS and this follow-up study are both mandated by recent legislation. The study has been approved by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB Number 1850-0631, expiring in November 1991).

We want to assure you that, under Federal Law, all personally identifiable information obtained from this study and from NPSAS will be kept strictly confidential. The information you provide will be used for statistical purposes only. If you have any questions about the survey, you can call our Project Staff, Graham Burkheimer, Dale DeWitt, or Kathy Rourke toll free at 1-800-334-8571.

Your continued participation in this important study will be extremely helpful to your government and to future students who wish to enter postsecondary education. The information that you and others provide will be used statistically to examine how student participation in higher education can be better supported and encouraged.

Because you provided information before, this interview will be based, in part, on your earlier responses. We estimate it will take from 40 to 60 minutes. During the interview, we will be asking about your education and work experiences since we last talked with you, and about your goals, aspirations, expectations, and other related information.

Your participation in the study has been and continues to be voluntary and neither your participation nor any answers you provide will affect any financial aid or other benefits you are receiving or expect to receive. We have tried to avoid asking questions that may be sensitive or unnecessary, but you may decline to answer any question and may stop at any time. If you wish, we can reschedule all or part of the interview at a later time.

(IF WORKSHEET CODE = 1, GO TO 3.b; IF WORKSHEET CODE > 1, CONTINUE) In our letter to you, we also included a worksheet to help you organize experiences in your [education (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 3)/employment (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 2)] since we last talked with you. If you have [been in school for over a year (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 3)/held a number of jobs (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 2)] since February 1989, we think your having the Worksheet available will make the interview go a little faster and more

smoothly. THEN CONTINUE WITH A.3.a

a. Would you like to reschedule the interview until we can mail you a new letter and worksheet?
   1 = RESCHEDULE (GO TO A4)
   2 = WILL CONTINUE WITHOUT LETTER AND WORKSHEET. (GO TO A6)

b. Would you like to reschedule the interview until we can mail you a new letter? 1 = RESCHEDULE (GO TO A4)
   2 = WILL CONTINUE WITH LETTER. (GO TO A6)

4. To what address should we mail the [letter [IF WORKSHEET CODE = 1)/letter and worksheet (IF WORKSHEET CODE > 1 AND 2A.a = "NO")/WORKSHEET (OTHERWISE)] (WRITE TO DIRECTORY SECTION OF TEMPORARY CATI RECORD. DO NOT PLACE IN CATI FILE AND DO NOT OVERWRITE!)

_____
address

_____ _____ _____
city state zip

Thank you very much for your time. We will call you back in a few weeks after you have had time to receive our letter [AND/OR a new worksheet]. (RESCHEDULE AND DISCONTINUE.)

5. (GIVE VERY BRIEF PURPOSE OF STUDY, AS FOLLOWS:) As we told you in the letter, this study is a continuation of the National Postsecondary Student Aid Study (NPSAS). You participated in that study in 1989. NPSAS and this study are both mandated by recent legislation, and have been approved by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB Number 1850-0631, expiring in November 1991).

We want to reassure you that, under Federal law, all personally identifiable information obtained from this study and NPSAS will be kept strictly confidential. The information you provide will be used for statistical purposes only. If you have any questions about the survey, you can call our Project Staff Graham Burkheimer, Dale DeWitt, or Kathy Rourke toll free at 1-800-334-8571.

Your continued participation in the important study will be extremely helpful to your government and to future students who wish to enter postsecondary education. The information that you and others provide will be used to examine how student participation in higher education can be better supported and encouraged.

Because you provided information before, this interview will be based on your earlier responses. We estimate it will take about 40 to 60 minutes. Your participation in the study has been and continues to be voluntary and neither your participation nor any answers you provide will affect any financial aid or other benefits you are receiving or expect to receive. We have tried to avoid asking questions that might be sensitive or unnecessary, but you can decline to answer any question and may stop at any time. If you wish, we can reschedule all or part of the interview at a later time.

6. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN) Before we begin, I would like to make sure our records are correct. According to our records, you were enrolled in (name of NPSAS school/college) at some time between July 1, 1988 and June 30, 1989. Is that correct?
1 = YES. (GO TO A.11.)
2 = NO. (GO TO A.7.)

7. a. Let me make sure we have the right person. Our records show your full name to be (respondent's full name); that is, (SPELL NAME). Is that correct?
(1) (CORRECT.) (GO TO A.8.)
(2) (INCORRECT.) (GO TO 7.b.)

b. Have you ever been known by that name?
(1) (YES.)
(2) (NO.)

c. What is your full name? (WRITE TO DIRECTORY SECTION OF TEMPORARY CATI RECORD. DO NOT PLACE IN CATI FILE AND DO NOT OVERWRITE!)

_____ ____ _____
first name MI last name

8. a. (IF BIRTH DATE INCLUDED IN NPSAS FILE, CONTINUE WITH 8.a, OTHERWISE GO TO 8.b.) Our records show your date of birth to be:
__ __ __ __ __ __. Is that correct?
mo. day yr.

(1) (CORRECT.) (GO TO A.9.)
(2) (INCORRECT.) (GO TO 8.b.)

b. What is your date of birth? (WRITE TO DIRECTORY SECTION OF TEMPORARY CATI RECORD. DO NOT PLACE IN CATI FILE AND DO NOT OVERWRITE!)

__ __ __ __ __ __
mo. day yr.

9. a. (IF GENDER DATA INCLUDED IN NPSAS FILE, CONTINUE WITH 9.a, OTHERWISE GO TO 9.b.) (UNLESS GENDER IS OBVIOUS) Our records show you are [MALE/FEMALE]. Is that correct?
1 = YES
2 = NO

b. (IF NO TO 9.a OR IF GENDER DATA NOT INCLUDED IN NPSAS FILE AND GENDER NOT OBVIOUS) (WRITE TO DIRECTORY SECTION OF TEMPORARY CATI RECORD. DO NOT PLACE IN CATI FILE AND DO NOT OVERWRITE!)
Are you:
(1) Male?
(2) Female?

10. (IF INFORMATION FROM A.7 THROUGH A.9 INDICATES THAT THIS IS NOT THE RIGHT PERSON; E.G., IF "INCORRECT" TO 7.a AND "NO" TO 7.b, "INCORRECT" TO 8.a, OR "NO" TO 9.a) There seems to be a problem with the information I have. After checking with my supervisor, I may need to call you back. Thank you for your time. (DISCONTINUE INTERVIEW.)

(IF INFORMATION FROM A.7 THROUGH A.9 INDICATES THAT THIS IS THE RIGHT PERSON) You seem to be the right person. Do you know of any reason why our information shows you enrolled in (name of NPSAS school/college)? (INDICATED REASON, IF ANY) _____. There seems to be a problem with the information I have. After checking with my supervisor, I may need to call you back. Thank you for your time. (DISCONTINUE INTERVIEW)

11. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN)

a. When you first started the 1988-89 school year, were you classified as a [(IF NPSAS SCHOOL/COLLEGE WAS A FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY)/freshman (IF NPSAS SCHOOL/COLLEGE WAS OTHER THAN A FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY) first year student]?
(1) (YES.) (GO TO A.12.)
(2) (NO.) (GO TO 11.b.)

b. What was your classification? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY.)
(1) FRESHMAN (FIRST YEAR STUDENT).
(2) SOPHOMORE (SECOND YEAR STUDENT).
(3) JUNIOR (THIRD YEAR STUDENT).
(4) SENIOR.
(5) SPECIAL STUDENT (NONMATRICULATED).
(6) GRADUATE STUDENT
(7) OTHER. (SPECIFY.) _____

12. While you were enrolled in (name of NPSAS school/college) in 1988-89, were you: (1) YES, (2) NO.
a. Taking at least one course for credit? (IF "YES," GO TO A.14.)
b. In a program for a degree or formal award? (IF "YES," GO TO A.14.)
c. In a program for a specific occupation? (IF "YES," GO TO A.14.)

13. If you were not enrolled for any of these purposes, what was your purpose for being in school? _____

14. a. Prior to July 1, 1988, were you enrolled for credit (excluding continuing education credits and credits earned while still in high school) or working toward a certificate, diploma, degree, or other award in (name of NPSAS school/college)?
(1) YES. (GO TO 14.b.)
(2) NO. (GO TO A.15.)

b. When did you last attend (NPSAS school/college) before July 1, 1988.

__ __ __ __
month year

15. Prior to July 1, 1988, but after you completed or left high school, did you ever attend any other postsecondary school/college for credit (not counting continuing education credits or high school-level credits) or to work toward a certificate, diploma, degree, or other formal award?
1 = YES (GO TO A.16.)
2 = NO (GO TO A.19.)

16. When you were enrolled in (name of NPSAS school/college) in 1988-89, had you transferred any credits to that school from any of these other postsecondary school(s)/college(s)?
1 = YES
2 = NO

17. What types of schools/colleges were you enrolled in for credit (other than correspondence courses) or working toward a certificate, diploma, degree, license, or other formal award prior to July 1, 1988? (1) (YES), (2) (NO).

(a) Occupational, vocational, or technical school?
(b) Two-year community or junior college?
(c) Four-year college or university?
(d) Employer or union provided training?
(e) Graduate or professional school?
(f) Other (Specify)_____

A17a_YR. [IF A17a = YES] In what year did you last attend an occupational, vocational, or technical school? 19 _ _?

yr.

A17b_YR. [IF A17b = YES] In what year did you last attend a two-year community or junior college? 19 _ _?

A17c_YR. [IF A17c = YES] In what year did you last attend a four-year college or university? 19 _ _?

A17d_YR. [if A17d = YES] In what year did you last attend employer or union provided training? 19 _ _?

A17e_YR. [IF A17e = YES] In what year did you last attend graduate or professional school? 19 _ _?

A17f_YR. [IF A17f = YES] In what year did you last attend [SPECIFIED TYPE OF SCHOOL]? 19 _ _?

18. a. [IF ANSWER TO 17.c or 17.e IS YES] Did you receive a bachelor's degree or advanced degree (Master's, Ph.D., Law, Medical) at any school/college prior to July 1, 1988?
(1) YES. (GO TO A.18.a_YR)
(2) NO. (GO TO A18b)

a_YR. In what year did you receive this degree? 19__ __

b. [IF ANSWER TO 17.a, 17.b, 17.c, or 17.e IS YES] Did you receive an associate's degree at any school/college prior to July 1, 1988?
(1) YES. (GO TO A.18.b_YR)
(2) NO. (GO TO A18c)

b_YR. In what year did you receive this degree? 19__ __

c. [IF ANSWER TO 17.b IS YES] were you in an Academic or Occupational program at the community colleges you attended?
(1) Academic
(2) Occupational
(3) Both

d. [(IF ANSWER TO 17.a, 17.d, OR 17.f IS YES OR IF ANSWER TO 17.b IS YES AND ANSWER TO 18.c IS 2 OR 3] Did you ever receive a certificate, diploma, degree, license, or other formal award from any of the schools you attended?
(1) YES
(2) NO

19. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN) The next few questions are to make sure we collected correct information about you in 1989 on some very basic items. (FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS A.19 THROUGH A.24, FILL IN THE VARIABLES FROM PERTINENT NPSAS DATA [IF AVAILABLE] VERIFY EXISTING DATA, AND COLLECT ANY MISSING DATA.)

a. (IF NPSAS DATA FILLED IN FOR HIGH SCHOOL COMPLETION STATUS ASK 19.a, OTHERWISE GO TO 19.b) Our records show your high school diploma status to be (READ APPROPRIATE OPTION). Is this correct?
(1) (YES.) (GO TO 19.c.)
(2) (NO.) (GO TO 19.b.)

b. (IF "NO" TO 19.a OR NPSAS RECORD DOES NOT INCLUDE HIGH SCHOOL COMPLETION DATA) What type of high school diploma did you receive? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY.)
(1) REGULAR DIPLOMA FROM A PUBLIC OR PRIVATE HIGH SCHOOL
(2) DIPLOMA OR CERTIFICATE THROUGH GED OR EQUIVALENCY TEST.
(3) CERTIFICATE OF HIGH SCHOOL COMPLETION.
(4) DID NOT COMPLETE HIGH SCHOOL OR HIGH SCHOOL EQUIVALENT.

c. [IF NPSAS DATA FILLED IN, ASK 19.c, OTHERWISE GO TO 19.d] Our records show that you received your high school diploma or certificate in 19__ __. Is that correct?
(1) (GO TO A.20)
(2) NO.

d. In what year did you receive your high school diploma or certificate?

__ __
year

20. a. (IF BIRTH DATE FILLED IN, CONTINUE WITH 20.a, OTHERWISE GO TO 20.b.) Our records show date of birth to be (READ APPROPRIATE OPTION). Is that correct?
(1) (CORRECT.) (GO TO A.21.)
(2) (INCORRECT.) (GO TO 20.b.)

b. (IF "INCORRECT" TO 20.a OR BIRTH DATE NOT FILLED IN) What is your date of birth?
MONTH:
(1) JANUARY (2) FEBRUARY (3) MARCH (4) APRIL
(5) MAY (6) JUNE (7) JULY (8) AUGUST
(9) SEPTEMBER (10) OCTOBER (11) NOVEMBER
(12) DECEMBER
DAY _____
YEAR 19__ __

21. a. (IF GENDER FILLED IN, CONTINUE WITH 21.a, OTHERWISE GO TO 21.b.) (UNLESS GENDER OBVIOUS) Our records show you are (READ APPROPRIATE OPTION). Is that correct?
(1) YES (GO TO A.22)
(2) NO

b. (IF GENDER NOT OBVIOUS ASK QUESTION; IF OBVIOUS INTERVIEWER FILL IN) Are you:
(1) Male?
(2) Female?

22. a. (IF RACE DATA FILLED IN, CONTINUE WITH 22.a; OTHERWISE, GO TO 22.b.) Our records show you to be (READ APPROPRIATE OPTION). Is that correct?
(1) (CORRECT.) (GO TO A.22.c)
(2) (INCORRECT.) (GO TO 22.b.)

b. (IF "INCORRECT" TO 22.a OR RACE DATA NOT FILLED IN) Are you? (READ CHOICES.)
(1) WHITE.
(2) BLACK.
(3) AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE (ESKIMO, ALEUT).
(4) ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER.
(5) OTHER (SPECIFY.) _____
[IF RESPONSE NOT 5, PROGRAM FILLS IN SPECIFY WITH "NA"]

c. [IF RESPONSE TO 22.b ≠ 3, THEN GO TO 22.e. ELSE, IF NPSAS DATA FILLED IN ASK A.22.c, OTHERWISE GO TO A.22.d]. Our records show the name of your tribe to be [TRIBE NAME]. Is that correct?
(1) YES. (GO TO 22.e)
(2) NO.

d. (IF RESPONSE TO 22.b is ≠ 3, FILL IN AS "NA") What is the name of your tribe? _____

e. [IF RESPONSE TO 22.b ≠ 4, THEN GO TO A.23. ELSE, IF NPSAS DATA FILLED IN, ASK A22.e, OTHERWISE GO TO 22.f] Our records show that you are [FILL IN ASIAN GROUP]. Is that correct?
(1) YES. (GO TO A.23)
(2) NO.

f. (IF RESPONSE TO 22.b ≠ 4 FILL IN QUESTION AND SPECIFY WITH "NA") Are you?
(1) CHINESE (2) FILIPINO (3) HAWAIIAN (4) JAPANESE
(5) KOREAN (6) VIETNAMESE (7) ASIAN INDIAN
(8) SAMOAN (9) GUAMIAN (10) OTHER ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER
(SPECIFY) _____
[IF NOT 10, PROGRAMS FILLS IN SPECIFY AS "NA"]

23. a. (IF HISPANIC INDICATOR DATA FILLED IN, CONTINUE WITH 23.a; OTHERWISE, GO TO 23.b.) Our records show you [are (IF HISPANIC INDICATOR = 1)/are not (IF HISPANIC INDICATOR = 2)] of Spanish/Hispanic origin or descent. Is that correct?
(1) (CORRECT.) (IF INDICATOR = 1 THEN GO TO 23.c. IF INDICATOR = 2 THEN GO TO A.24)
(2) (INCORRECT.) (GO TO 23.b.)

b. Are you of Spanish/Hispanic origin or descent?
(1) YES.
(2) NO. [FILL IN 23.c AND 23.d WITH "NA"; GO TO A.24]

c. [IF NPSAS DATA FILLED IN ASK 23.c, OTHERWISE SKIP TO 23.d]. Our records show that you are [FILL IN HISPANIC TYPE]. Is that correct?
1 = YES. (GO TO A.24)
2 = NO.

d. Are you?
(1) MEXICAN, MEXICAN AMERICAN, CHICANO
(2) CUBAN
(3) PUERTO RICAN
(4) OF SOME OTHER SPANISH/HISPANIC DESCENT (SPECIFY)
_____
[IF NOT 4, PROGRAM FILLS IN SPECIFY AS "NA"]

24. a. (IF CITIZENSHIP DATA FILLED IN, CONTINUE WITH 24.a, OTHERWISE GO TO 24.c) Our records show that you [are (IF CITIZENSHIP = 1)/are not (IF CITIZENSHIP = 2)] a citizen of the U.S. Is that correct?
(1) (YES.) (GO TO SECTION B)
(2) (NO.) (GO TO 24.b)

b. (IF CITIZENSHIP DATA NOT FILLED IN OR "NO" RESPONSE TO 24.a) Are you a citizen of the United States?
(1) (YES.)
(2) (NO.)

c. (IF RESPONSE TO 24.a IS "NO" AND RESPONSE TO 24.B IS "YES") When did you receive your U.S. Citizenship?
MONTH:
(1) JANUARY (2) FEBRUARY (3) MARCH (4) APRIL
(5) MAY (6) JUNE (7) JULY (8) AUGUST
(9) SEPTEMBER (10) OCTOBER (11) NOVEMBER
(12) DECEMBER
YEAR: 19__ __

==========

B. Education Experiences (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN)

The next set of questions is about your Educational Experiences since we last spoke with you. We would like to know the names of all postsecondary schools you have been enrolled in for credit (or to obtain a certificate, license, diploma, or other formal award) (NOT COUNTING CORRESSPONDENCE COURSES). We would also like to collect information about the terms during which you were enrolled. "TERMS" means different things at different postsecondary schools and colleges depending on the calendar system used by the school. Some schools are on a quarter system or semester, trimester, 4-4-1, or some other calendar system, to define terms. Schools may also have one or more summer sessions, which are additional terms. Other schools have specific fixed-length courses of instruction that may start at different times during the year and that may or may not be broken up into smaller units. In this case, the entire course of instruction may be a single term. We are interested in all terms you were enrolled in all schools, even if you did not complete the term. [IF WORKSHEET GROUP=3 AND (A.2A.d=1 OR A.2B.b=1) CONTINUE WITH INTRODUCTION; OTHERWISE GO TO B.1]. The worksheet we sent you provides rows for each school and term and the column headings show some of the information we would like to collect. If you consult your worksheet, it will probably help you organize your thoughts better in answering these questions.

1. First, we would like to ask you about the terms during which you went to (NPSAS SCHOOL).

[PROGRAM DISPLAYS A SCREEN WITH THE FOLLOWING FORMAT:

	Start Month	Start Year	End Month	End Year
1.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
2.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
3.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
4.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
5.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
6.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
7.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
8.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
9.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
10.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __
11.	_____	19__ __	_____	19__ __

[ALL NPSAS SCHOOL TERM INFORMATION (TERMS INCLUDING JULY 1988 OR LATER) IS GATHERED ON THIS ONE SCREEN. PRELOADED DATA WILL BE FILLED IN WHICH THE INTERVIEWER CAN VERIFY WITH THE RESPONDENT. EXISTING TERMS CAN BE CHANGED OR DELETED AND THEN NEW TERMS CAN BE ADDED (MAXIMUM OF 11 TERMS). AS EACH TERM IS ADDED, DELETED, OR MODIFIED, THE ENTIRE LIST IS SORTED BY THE START DATES. ALSO, ONCE THIS SCREEN HAS BEEN DISPLAYED, A FLAG IS SET SO THE PROGRAM WILL NOT BE RUN AGAIN.]

2. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN) Now I want to ask you about any other schools and the terms in which you may have gone to these schools.

	School Name	Start Month	Start Year	End Month	End Year
1	_____	__	19__	__	19__
2	_____	__	19__	__	19__
3	_____	__	19__	__	19__
4	_____	__	19__	__	19__
5	_____	__	19__	__	19__
6	_____	__	19__	__	19__
7	_____	__	19__	__	19__
8	_____	__	19__	__	19__
9	_____	__	19__	__	19__
10	_____	__	19__	__	19__

[ALL ADDITIONAL SCHOOL TERM INFORMATION IS GATHERED ON THIS ONE SCREEN. PRELOADED DATA (TERMS INCLUDING JULY 1988 OR LATER) WILL BE FILLED IN, WHICH THE INTERVIEWER CAN VERIFY WITH THE RESPONDENT. EXISTING TERMS CAN BE CHANGED OR DELETED AND THEN NEW TERMS CAN BE ADDED (MAXIMUM OF 10 TERMS AND UP TO FOUR DIFFERENT SCHOOLS). AS EACH TERM IS ADDED, CHANGED, OR DELETED, THE ENTIRE LIST IS SORTED BY THE START DATES. ALSO, ONCE THIS SCREEN HAS BEEN DISPLAYED, A FLAG IS SET SO THE PROGRAM WILL NOT BE RUN AGAIN.]

[B.3 IS REPEATED FOR ANY SCHOOL/COLLEGES IDENTIFIED IN B.2 THAT WERE NOT PRELOADED.]

3. What was the name, city and state of (the first, second, etc. [DEPENDING ON RESPONSE TO B.3] of these) school(s) or college(s)?

a. Institute name: _____

Address: City (Post Office): _____ State: _____

NOTE TO INTERVIEWERS: CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF NEEDED TO BE SURE OF SPELLING OF CITY OR POST OFFICE. USE NO PUNCTUATION MARKS IN CITY NAME AND DO NOT ABBREVIATE; SEE SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS. ALSO, PROBE RESPONDENT FOR CORRECT SCHOOL NAME; SOME WILL GIVE A SCHOOL WITHIN A UNIVERSITY RATHER THAN THE UNIVERSITY (E.G., FUQUA SCHOOL OF BUSINESS RATHER THAN DUKE UNIVERSITY).]

[USER EXIT AND SCREENS FOR VERIFICATION OF IPEDS CODE GO HERE]

b. (1) IPEDS CODE FILL IN _____ [IF LAST ADDITIONAL SCHOOL, GO TO B.5; OTHERWISE REPEAT B.3.a.]

(2) NO IPEDS MATCH (GO TO B.3.c)

c. Was (school name)
(1) A university or 4-year college?
(2) A 2 or 3 year junior college or community college?
(3) A vocational or occupational school?
(4) Some other type of school?

d. Was (school name)
(1) Public
(2) Private (nonprofit)
(3) Private (for profit)

[IF LAST REPEAT OVER ADDITIONAL SCHOOLS, GO TO B.6; OTHERWISE REPEAT B.3.a.]

[IF ATTENDED ONLY NPSAS SCHOOL (I.E., NO PRELOAD OR NEW ENTRIES IN B.2), GO TO B.7; OTHERWISE, CONTINUE WITH B.6. B.6 IS REPEATED N TIMES (WHERE N IS THE NUMBER OF OTHER SCHOOLS ATTENDED (FROM NUMBER OF PRELOAD SCHOOLS + NUMBER OF NEW ENTRIES IN B.2); LIMITING TO 4 REPEATS). START WITH LAST SCHOOL LISTED IN B.2 (OR PRELOAD) AND WORK BACK TO FIRST SCHOOL LISTED IN B.2 OR PRELOAD, (IF APPLICABLE). INSTRUCTIONS FOR BRANCHING AND FILL-INS ASSUME A COUNTER, K, THAT IS SET AT NUMBER OF PRELOAD "OTHER SCHOOLS" + NUMBER OF NEW ENTRIES + 1 PRIOR TO REACHING SCREEN FOR 6.a, AND WHICH IS THEN DECREMENTED BY 1 EACH TIME SCREEN 6.a IS REACHED.]

6. a. (TIME STAMP ON EACH REPEAT OF B.6.a, IF ASKED.) When you were enrolled in (name of school/college K in B.4 or B.2), did you transfer (or plan to transfer) credits, courses, or clock hours from (fill in name of NPSAS school) [and (fill in name of schools 1 through K-1 from B.4 and B.2) (IF K > 1)]?
(1) YES, TRANSFERRED CREDITS FROM ONE/OR MORE OF THE SCHOOLS. (GO TO 6.b.)
(2) YES, <u>PLANNED</u> (OR <u>PLAN</u>) TO TRANSFER CREDITS FROM ONE OR MORE OF THE SCHOOLS (GO TO 6.b)
(3) NO. (GO TO 6.d.)

b. [IF K = 1, FILL IN ALTERNATIVE 1 OF B.6.b AS "YES" AND ALL OTHER ALTERNATIVES AS "NA"; THEN GO TO B.6.c, IF RESPONSE TO B.6.a WAS 1, OR TO B.7, IF RESPONSE TO B.6.a WAS 2. IF K > 1, ASK QUESTION. IF 4 > K > 1, FILL IN ALTERNATIVES K + 1 THROUGH 5 WITH "NA" <u>AND DO NOT</u> FILL IN THOSE SCHOOLS ON THE SCREEN OR ALLOW ANY INTERVIEWER ENTRIES FOR THE ASSOCIATED RESPONSE ALTERNATIVES.] Did you [plan to (IF B.6.b = 2)] transfer the credits, courses, or clock hours to (fill in name of school/college K) from: (1 = YES, 2 = NO)
(1) (Fill in name of NPSAS school)?
(2) (Fill in name of first listed school in B.2, if applicable.)?
(3) (Fill in name of second listed school in B.2, if applicable.)?
(4) (Fill in name of third listed school in B.2, if applicable.)?
(5) (Fill in name of fourth listed school in B.2, if applicable.)?

[IF B.6.a = 1, GO TO B.6.c; ELSE, IF K = 1, GO TO B.7; OTHERWISE, REPEAT B.6.a FOR NEXT SCHOOL.]

[B.6.c IS REPEATED FOR ANY SCHOOL FOR WHICH RESPONSE TO 6.b IS "YES"; LIMIT OF CURRENT VALUE OF K]

c. How many credits, clock hours, or courses did you transfer from (fill in name of transferred-from school) to (fill in name of transferred-to school)?

_____CREDITS; Were these:

(1) Clock hours?
(2) Semester hours?
(3) Quarter hours?
(4) Other type of credit? SPECIFY:_____

[IF NECESSARY, REPEAT B.6.c FOR ADDITIONAL TRANSFERRED-FROM SCHOOLS; ELSE, IF K = 1, GO TO B.7; OTHERWISE, REPEAT B.6.a. FOR NEXT SCHOOL.]

d. Did you transfer (or plan to transfer) any credits, courses, or clock hours from (fill in name of school K) back to (fill in name of NPSAS school) [and (fill in names of schools 1 through K-1 from B.2) (IF K > 1)]?

(1) YES, TRANSFERRED CREDITS BACK TO ONE OR MORE OF THE OTHER SCHOOLS (GO TO B.6.e).
(2) YES, PLANNED (OR PLAN) TO TRANSFER CREDITS TO ONE OR MORE OF THE OTHER SCHOOLS (GO TO B.6.e)
(3) NO. (GO TO B.6.g)

e. [IF K = 1, FILL IN ALTERNATIVE 1 OF B.6.e AS "YES" AND ALL OTHER OPTIONS AS "NA", THEN GO TO B.6.f IF RESPONSE TO B.6.d WAS 1, OR TO B.7 IF RESPONSE TO B.6.d WAS 2. ASK QUESTION IF K > 1. IF 4 > K > 1, FILL IN ALTERNATIVES K + 1 THROUGH 5 WITH "NA" AND DO NOT FILL IN THOSE SCHOOLS ON SCREEN OR ALLOW ANY INTERVIEWER ENTRIES FOR THE ASSOCIATED RESPONSE ALTERNATIVES.] Did you [plan to (IF B.6.d = 2)] transfer credits, courses, or clock hours from (fill in name of school/college K) to: (1 = YES, 2 = NO)

(1) (Fill in name of NPSAS school)?
(2) (Fill in name of first listed school in B.2)?
(3) (Fill in name of second listed school in B.2)?
(4) (Fill in name of third school listed in B.2, if any)?
(5) (Fill in name of fourth school listed in B.2, if any)?

[IF B.6.d = 1 GO TO B.6.f; ELSE, IF K = 1, GO TO B.7; OTHERWISE, REPEAT B.6.a FOR NEXT SCHOOL.]

[B.6.f IS REPEATED FOR ANY SCHOOL FOR WHICH RESPONSE TO B.6.e WAS "YES"; LIMIT OF CURRENT VALUE OF K.]

f. How many credits, clock hours, or courses did you transfer from (fill in name of transferred-from school) to (fill in name of transferred-to school)?

_____ CREDITS; were these
(1) CLOCK HOURS?
(2) SEMESTER HOURS?
(3) QUARTER HOURS?
(4) OTHER TYPE OF CREDIT? SPECIFY _____

[REPEAT B.6.f IF NEEDED; ELSE, IF K = 1, GO TO B.7; OTHERWISE REPEAT B.6.a FOR NEXT SCHOOL]

g. What was the reason you enrolled in (fill in name of school)?
(1) Beginning course of study in new field or occupation
(2) Taking courses to help me better to do my job
(3) Taking courses of practical use (not job or career related) or personal enrichment
(4) Other: SPECIFY _____

[IF K = 1, GO TO B.7; OTHERWISE, REPEAT B.6.a FOR NEXT SCHOOL.]

[REPEAT B.7 FOR ALL TERMS SINCE OR DURING FEBRUARY 1989, IN NPSAS SCHOOL AND THE FIRST, SECOND, ETC. OTHER SCHOOL/COLLEGE (INCLUDING PRELOADS). LIMIT 12 TERM/SCHOOL COMBINATIONS TOTAL. STORE WITH EACH REPEAT BLOCK AN INDICATOR OF SCHOOL AND TERM WITHIN SCHOOL.]

7. (TIME STAMP ON EACH REPEAT OF THIS SCREEN)

a. During the term from (starting and ending dates of first enrollment for credit, beginning with the first term that includes or follows February 1989) at (name of first school/college in which enrolled during or after February 1989), did you attend school full time, or part time (as defined by the institution)?
(1) FULL TIME.
(2) AT LEAST HALF TIME, BUT LESS THAN FULL TIME.
(3) LESS THAN HALF TIME.

b. How many different courses did you take during this term?_____

c. At the beginning of the term (FILL IN DATES) at (FILL IN SCHOOL NAME) how many credits, clock hours, or contact hours were you enrolled for?
_____CREDITS. [9997 = NONE]

d. Were these credits
1 = Clock or contact hours for total term?
2 = Clock or contact hours weekly
3 = Semester hours?
4 = Quarter hours?
5 = Some other credit system not mentioned above. (SPECIFY.)_____

e. At the end of the term, how many credits did you earn [NOTE 7.c FILLED IN AS RESPONSE IN EVENT R SAYS "ALL"]?
_____CREDITS. [9997 = NONE]

f. How were you classified by (FILL IN SCHOOL NAME) during this term (FILL IN DATES)? (READ CHOICES FIRST TIME THROUGH; SUBSEQUENTLY, READ AS NECESSARY.)
(1) FIRST-YEAR OR FRESHMAN.
(2) SECOND YEAR OR SOPHOMORE.
(3) THIRD YEAR OR JUNIOR.
(4) SENIOR.
(5) SPECIAL STUDENT (NONMATRICULATED).
(6) OTHER (SPECIFY). _____

g. Were you (still [IF SECOND OR LATER TERM IN SAME SCHOOL AND PRIOR REPEAT OF 7h. WAS NOT "YES"]) working toward a license or certificate in your coursework this term?
(1) YES.
(2) NO. (GO TO 7.m.)

h. [ASK ONLY IF IN SECOND OR LATER TERM IN SAME SCHOOL, AND PREVIOUS RESPONSE TO 7.k. WAS NOT "YES", OTHERWISE GO DIRECTLY TO 7.i] was it the same certificate or license as in the last term at this school?
(1) YES (FILL IN 7.i AND 7.j WITH RESPONSE TO 7.i AND 7.j IN LAST REPEAT AND GO TO 7.k)
(2) NO (CONTINUE WITH 7.i.)

i. Were you working toward a certificate or a license?
(1) CERTIFICATE
(2) LICENSE

j. In what? _____

k. Did you complete the work toward the certificate or license during this term?
(1) YES. (GO TO 7.l.)
(2) NO. (GO TO 7.m.)

l. Did you obtain the certificate or license?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

m. Were you (still [IF SECOND OR LATER TERM IN SAME SCHOOL AND PRIOR REPEAT OF 7.r. WAS NOT "YES"]) enrolled in a specific degree program or some other formal award program?
(1) Yes. (GO TO 7.n)
(2) No. (IF LAST REPEAT OVER TERMS FOR ALL SCHOOLS, GO TO B.8; OTHERWISE, REPEAT 7.a FOR NEXT TERM AT THIS SCHOOL, OR FOR NEXT SCHOOL, AS APPLICABLE.)

n. [ASK ONLY IF SECOND OR LATER TERM IN SAME SCHOOL; AND PRIOR REPEAT OF 7.r. WAS NOT "YES"; OTHERWISE, GO DIRECTLY TO 7.o.] Was this the same degree you told us about for the previous term at this school?
(1) YES (FILL IN 7.o WITH RESPONSE TO 7.o IN LAST REPEAT FOR THIS SCHOOL, AND GO TO 7.p.)
(2) NO (CONTINUE WITH 7.o.)

o. What kind of degree or other formal award were you working toward at that time? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY.)
(1) TWO- OR THREE-YEAR VOCATIONAL DEGREE OR DIPLOMA.
(2) TWO-YEAR ACADEMIC DEGREE (E.G., ASSOCIATE OF ARTS OR SCIENCE.)
(3) FOUR- OR FIVE-YEAR BACHELOR'S DEGREE.
(4) MASTER'S DEGREE OR EQUIVALENT.
(5) FIRST PROFESSIONAL DEGREE (e.g., MD, DDS).
(6) DOCTORATE (e.g., Ph.D., Ed.D.).

p. [IF SECOND OR LATER TERM IN SAME SCHOOL, ASK 7.p; OTHERWISE, GO TO 7.q]

Was your major field of study the same in this term as you told us for the last term?
(1) YES [FILL IN 7.q WITH INFORMATION FROM 7.q OF LAST REPEAT WITHIN THIS SCHOOL AND GO TO 7.r.]
(2) NO [CONTINUE WITH 7.q]

q. What was your major field of study during this term?

_____

r. Did you finish all work required for the degree or award during this term?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

(IF LAST REPEAT OVER TERMS FOR ALL SCHOOLS, GO TO B.8; OTHERWISE, REPEAT 7.a FOR NEXT TERM AT THIS SCHOOL OR FOR NEXT SCHOOL, AS APPROPRIATE.)

[B.8, AND B.9 ARE REPEATED FOR ALL SCHOOLS/COLLEGES, ATTENDED (INCLUDING NPSAS SCHOOL PRELOADED "OTHERS", AND "NEW OTHERS"), LIMIT=5.]

8. (TIME STAMP ON EACH REPEAT OF THIS SCREEN.) I am now going to read you a list of school-related activities that you may or may not have participated in at any time while at (name of current school/college being considered). Please answer (1) Never, (2) Once, (3) Several Times, or (4) often. Roughly, how often per term did you...

[NOTE: PICK A RANDOM START POINT BETWEEN a AND l, AND STORE THIS START POINT AS A VARIABLE. PRESENT ITEMS IN ORDER, STARTING AT THE RANDOM POINT AND WRAPPING AS NECESSARY.]

(a) Talk with faculty about academic matters outside of class time?
(b) Meet with advisor concerning academic plans?

(c) Have informal or social contacts with advisor or other faculty members outside of classrooms/office?
(d) Participate in study groups with other students outside of the classroom?
(e) Go places with friends from the school (e.g., concerts, movies, restaurants, sporting events)?
(f) Participate in one or more student assistance centers or programs (e.g., counseling programs, learning skills center, minority student services, health services)?
(g) Participate in school clubs (e.g., student government, religious clubs, service activities)?
(h) Attend career-related lectures, conventions, or field trips with friends?
(i) Participate in and practice with others for music, drama, choir, etc.?
(j) Participate in and practice with others for intramural or nonvarsity sports?
(k) Participate in and practice with others for intercollegiate or varsity sports?
(l) Were you concerned about personal safety while on campus or at school?

9. While you were enrolled in (name of first school/college), how satisfied were you with the following? (1) Very Dissatisfied, (2) Somewhat Dissatisfied, (3) Somewhat Satisfied, (4) Very Satisfied, or (5) Not Applicable.

[NOTE: PICK A RANDOM START POINT BETWEEN a AND s AND STORE THIS START POINT AS A VARIABLE. PRESENT ITEMS IN ORDER, STARTING AT THE RANDOM POINT AND WRAPPING AS NECESSARY.]

(a) The teaching ability of most of the teachers.
(b) The knowledge of most of the teachers.
(c) The social life.
(d) Development of your work skills and habits.
(e) Your intellectual growth.
(f) Special tutoring or remedial instruction
(g) Academic counseling.
(h) Financial aid counseling.
(i) Personal counseling.
(j) Career or job counseling.
(k) Job placement.
(l) The classroom buildings, library, equipment, etc.
(m) Cultural activities, music, art, drama, etc.
(n) The intellectual life of the school.
(o) The course curriculum.
(p) The quality of the instruction.
(q) Sports and recreation facilities.
(r) The financial cost of attending.
(s) The prestige of the school.

[IF FINISHED REPEATS OVER ALL SCHOOLS, CONTINUE WITH B.10; OTHERWISE, REPEAT B.8 AND B.9 FOR NEXT SCHOOL.]

10. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN.) During the period from July 1, 1988 through June 30, 1989, while you were enrolled in (fill in name(s) of all school(s)/college(s) in which enrolled during the time period), please estimate how well you did in all your coursework. (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY.)

(a) Mostly A's (3.75-4.00 grade point average).
(b) A's and B's (3.25-3.74 grade point average).
(c) Mostly B's (2.75-3.24 grade point average).
(d) B's and C's (2.25-2.74 grade point average).
(e) Mostly C's (1.75-2.24 grade point average).
(f) C's and D's (1.25-1.74 grade point average).
(g) Mostly D's or below (less than 1.25).
(h) Other (e.g., non-graded, pass/fail).

11. [IF NOT ENROLLED DURING OR AFTER JULY 1989, THEN FILL IN B.11 WITH RESPONSE TO B.10 AND GO TO B.12; IF ENROLLED DURING OR AFTER JULY 1989, THEN ASK QUESTION]. During the entire period between July 1988 through the present, while you were enrolled in (FILL IN NAME(S) OF ALL SCHOOL(S)/COLLEGE(S) in which enrolled during the time period), please estimate how well you have done in all your course work. (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY).

(a) Mostly A's (3.75-4.00 grade point average).
(b) A's and B's (3.25-3.74 grade point average).
(c) Mostly B's (2.75-3.24 grade point average).
(d) B's and C's (2.25-2.74 grade point average).
(e) Mostly C's (1.75-2.24 grade point average).
(f) C's and D's (1.25-1.74 grade point average).
(g) Mostly D's or below (less than 1.25).
(h) Other (e.g., non-graded, pass/fail).

12. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN.) During the period from July 1988 through June 1989, when you were enrolled in (name(s) of school(s)/college(s) in which enrolled during time period), how frequently did you receive the following assistance from your school(s)? (1) Never, (2) 1-3 Times, (3) 4 or More Times.

(a) Additional instruction or tutoring for specific courses.
(b) Remedial instruction or tutoring to improve basic writing and computational skills.
(c) Career counseling.
(d) Counseling related to academic coursework.
(e) Financial aid counseling.
(f) Personal counseling.
(g) Job placement assistance.

13. (IF ENROLLED IN ANY SCHOOL/COLLEGE BETWEEN JULY 1989 THROUGH JUNE 1990 ASK THIS QUESTION; OTHERWISE GO TO B.14.) During the period between July 1989 and June 1990, when you were enrolled in (fill in name(s) of school(s)/college(s) in which enrolled during time period), how frequently did you receive the following assistance from your school(s)? (1) Never, (2) 1-3 Times, (3) 4 or More Times.

(a) Additional instruction or tutoring for specific courses.
(b) Remedial instruction or tutoring to improve basic writing and computational skills.
(c) Career counseling.
(d) Counseling related to academic coursework.
(e) Financial aid counseling.
(f) Personal counseling.
(g) Job placement assistance.

14. (IF ENROLLED IN ANY SCHOOL/COLLEGE BETWEEN JULY 1990 THROUGH PRESENT ASK THIS QUESTION; OTHERWISE GO TO B.15.) During the period between July 1990 and now, when you were enrolled in (fill in name(s) of school(s)/college(s) in which enrolled during time period), how frequently did you receive the following assistance from your school(s)? (1) Never, (2) 1-3 times, (3) 4 or More Times.

(a) Additional instruction or tutoring for specific courses.
(b) Remedial instruction or tutoring to improve basic writing and computational skills.
(c) Career counseling.
(d) Counseling related to academic coursework.
(e) Financial aid counseling.
(f) Personal counseling.
(g) Job placement assistance.

15. (TIME STAMP ON EACH REPEAT OF THIS SCREEN, IF ASKED. IF ANY OF SERVICES (a-g) LISTED IN B.12, B.13, OR B.14 WERE RECEIVED, (i.e., RESPONSES OF 2 OR 3) IN ANY YEARS, ASK THE FOLLOWING FOR EACH SERVICE RECEIVED. [ALLOW RESPONSES TO B.15 AND B.16 FOR EACH OF THE SEVEN SERVICES]; OTHERWISE, GO TO SECTION C.) When you received (fill in name of service received), how was the service most often provided?

(a) In group sessions.
(b) Individually.
(c) Both.

16. Who was the primary provider of (fill in name of service received)? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY.)

(a) FINANCIAL AID OFFICE STAFF.
(b) JOB PLACEMENT OFFICE STAFF.
(c) FACULTY.
(d) STUDENTS.
(e) OTHER PROFESSIONALS.
(f) COMPUTER ASSISTED.
(g) OTHER (SPECIFY)._____.

C. Education Financing (TIME STAMP ON SECTION C START SCREEN)

[IF NO POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION SINCE FEBRUARY 1989, GO TO SECTION D]

The next few questions are about your education finances. Costs include tuition (what you pay to take classes) and extra fees for laboratory use or other school sponsored services (like athletics or health). Other costs include transportation, books, room and board, equipment needed and so forth. We would like you to estimate the costs of tuition and fees separately from the other costs. We are interested in full costs, regardless of whether they were paid by you, your parents, or some form of financial aid. Financial aid includes grants, scholarships, student loans, work-study, fellowships, assistantships, and assistance with education from an employer or from the military. It does not include financial assistance from family or friends. As we did earlier, we will be asking the questions for each term in which you were enrolled. (IF WORKSHEET CODE = 3 AND (A.2A.d = 1 OR A.2B.b = 1), CONTINUE WITH INTRODUCTION; OTHERWISE GO TO C.1)] These questions are also related to the worksheet we sent you, and it will probably help if you consult the worksheet at this time.

[C.1 THROUGH C.5 ARE REPEATED FOR EACH TERM AT EACH SCHOOL IDENTIFIED IN SECTION B (NPSAS SCHOOL, PRELOAD AND "OTHERS"--LIMIT OF 12 SCHOOL/TERM COMBINATIONS. EACH REPEAT BLOCK SHOULD INCLUDE VARIABLES IDENTIFYING THE SCHOOL AND TERM WITHIN SCHOOL REFERENCED.]

1. (TIME STAMP ON EACH REPEAT OF THIS SCREEN) For (fill in name of first, second, third, etc., school/college in which enrolled during or after February 1989), let's talk about the term from (starting and ending dates of first enrollment for credit, beginning with the first term that includes or follows February 1989). About how much were the tuition and fees before any financial aid or waivers? $_____

   (NOTE TO INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT CAN'T FIGURE THIS OUT BY TERM, ASK THEM TO FIGURE THE FULL YEAR COSTS AND DIVIDE BY NUMBER OF TERMS.)

2. How much were the expenses for books and supplies, room and board, and other related educational expenses? $_____

3. a. Where did you live during this term? (READ CHOICES FIRST TIME THROUGH; SUBSEQUENTLY READ AS NECESSARY)
   (1) IN SCHOOL-PROVIDED HOUSING.
   (2) IN A SORORITY/FRATERNITY HOUSE.
   (3) IN YOUR OWN APARTMENT OR HOUSE (NOT WITH PARENTS).
   (4) WITH PARENTS OR GUARDIAN.
   (5) WITH RELATIVES, OTHER THAN PARENTS, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN.
   (6) OTHER SITE. (SPECIFY) _____

   [IF RESPONSE TO C.3.a IS 4 OR 5, CONTINUE WITH C.3.b; OTHERWISE GO TO C.4]

   b. Did you include the costs of your room and board while living with [(parents or guardians) (IF C.3.a = 4)/relative (IF C.3.a = 5)] as part of your other education expenses?

(1) YES.
(2) NO.

4. Did you receive financial aid for the (fill in starting and ending dates of the term being discussed) term at (name of school/college at which enrolled during that term) [FOR FIRST TIME THROUGH ONLY ADD THE FOLLOWING: Please do not include financial assistance from family or friends.]?
(1) YES. (GO TO C.5.)
(2) NO. (IF LAST REPEAT OF C.1-C.5 GO TO C.6; OTHERWISE GO BACK TO REPEAT OF C.1)

5. What kind(s) of financial aid was this? Did you receive: (1=YES OR 2=NO TO EACH. READ CHOICES ON FIRST REPEAT, ON SUBSEQUENT REPEATS, READ AS NECESSARY.)
a. GRANT(S) OR SCHOLARSHIP(S).
b. WORKSTUDY
c. STUDENT LOAN(S), OTHER THAN LOAN(S) FROM FAMILY OR FRIENDS OR LOANS TO PARENTS.
d. TUITION BENEFITS OR OTHER EDUCATION SUBSIDIES FROM EMPLOYER OR UNION.
e. OTHER. (SPECIFY) _____

[IF LAST REPEAT OF C.1 - C.5, CONTINUE WITH C.6; OTHERWISE, GO TO C.1 FOR ADDITIONAL REPEAT]

6. (ASK ONLY IF, FROM APPROPRIATE REPEATS OF C.4, ANY FINANCIAL AID WAS RECEIVED FOR ANY TERM IN ANY SCHOOL/COLLEGE FOR THE 1989-90 SCHOOL YEAR: JULY 1989 - JUNE 1990) (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN, IF ASKED)

a. What was the total amount of financial aid received (i.e., awarded and accepted) from all sources, except parents, family, and friends, from July 1989 - June 1990? (INFORMATION REQUESTED HERE IS FINANCIAL AID ACTUALLY USED. IF FINANCIAL AID WAS APPROVED BUT STUDENTS DID NOT ACCEPT OR USE THE AID, IT SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED.) $_____

b. What percent of your total postsecondary education expenses, including living expenses while in school, was met by the financial aid for the 1989-90 school year (July 1989-June 1990) (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN, IF ASKED)?
_____% [COMPUTE TOTAL COSTS DURING 1989-90 SCHOOL YEAR INCLUDING SUMMER TERMS IN 1989 (FROM APPROPRIATE ADDITIONS OF C.1 AND C.2 REPEATS); THEN DIVIDE RESPONSE TO C.6.a BY THAT COMPUTATION AND EXPRESS RESULT AS A PERCENTAGE TO BE STORED SEPARATELY. SUBTRACT THE COMPUTED PERCENTAGE FROM RESPONSE TO C.6.b AND STORE THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE. IF THE TWO PERCENTAGES DIFFER (ABSOLUTE VALUE) BY 10 PERCENTAGE POINTS OR LESS, CONTINUE WITH C.7; OTHERWISE, ASK C.6.c.]

c. The estimated percentage you just gave us differs from the percentage computed from the answers you gave previously. Comparing your pervious estimates of expenses and financial aid during the 1989-90 school year, we obtained [FILL IN WITH COMPUTED PERCENTAGE] percent. Do you think some of the information you gave us is wrong?

(1) COMPUTED PERCENTAGE IS PROBABLY CORRECT. [FILL IN C.6.b. WITH COMPUTED PERCENTAGE.]
(2) PROBABLY MISSESTIMATED TUITION AND FEES EXPENSES.
(3) PROBABLY MISSESTIMATED OTHER EDUCATION EXPENSES.
(4) PROBABLY MISSESTIMATED AID RECEIVED.
(5) OTHER (SPECIFY) _____.

7. (ASK ONLY IF, FROM APPROPRIATE REPEATS OF C.4, ANY FINANCIAL AID RECEIVED FOR ANY TERM IN ANY SCHOOL/COLLEGE FOR THE 1990-91 SCHOOL YEAR: JULY 1990 - JUNE 1991) (INCLUDING THE SUMMER SESSIONS OF 1990) (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN, IF ASKED)

a. What was the total amount of financial aid received (i.e., awarded and accepted) from all sources, except parents, family, and friends, for the 1990-91 school year (July 1990 - current term)? (INFORMATION REQUESTED HERE IS FINANCIAL AID ACTUALLY USED. IF FINANCIAL AID WAS APPROVED BUT STUDENT DID NOT ACCEPT OR USE THE AID, IT SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED)
$_____

b. What percent of your total postsecondary education expenses, including living expenses while in school, was met by the financial aid for the 1990-91 school year?
_____%
[COMPUTE TOTAL COSTS DURING 1990-91 SCHOOL YEAR INCLUDING SUMMER TERMS IN 1989 (FROM APPROPRIATE ADDITIONS OF C.1 AND C.2 REPEATS); THEN DIVIDE RESPONSE TO C.7.a BY THAT COMPUTATION AND EXPRESS RESULT AS A PERCENTAGE TO BE STORED SEPARATELY. SUBTRACT THE COMPUTED PERCENTAGE FROM RESPONSE TO C.7.b AND STORE THE VALUE OF THE DIFFERENCE. IF THE TWO PERCENTAGES DIFFER (ABSOLUTE VALUE) BY 10 PERCENTAGE POINTS OR LESS, CONTINUE WITH C.8; OTHERWISE ASK C.7.c.]

c. The estimated percentage you just gave us differs from the percentage computed from the answers you gave previously. Comparing your previous estimates of expenses and Financial Aid during the 1990-91 school year, we obtain [FILL IN WITH COMPUTED PERCENTAGE] percent. Do you think some of the information you gave us is wrong?

(1) COMPUTED PERCENTAGE IS PROBABLY CORRECT. [FILL IN C.7.b WITH COMPUTED PERCENTAGE.]
(2) PROBABLY MISSESTIMATED TUITION AND FEES EXPENSES.
(3) PROBABLY MISSESTIMATED OTHER EDUCATION EXPENSES
(4) PROBABLY MISSESTIMATED AID RECEIVED
(5) OTHER (SPECIFY) _____.

8. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN)

a. Since February 1989 have you ever been offered any student financial aid that you didn't accept?

(1) YES. (GO TO C.8.b.)

(2) NO. (GO TO C.9.)

b. Which of the following reasons describe why you did not accept the aid: (1) YES, (2) NO.

A. You didn't need the assistance?

B. Had a better offer at another school?

C. You were offered a loan and you didn't want to go into debt?

D. You were offered work-study, but work would have interfered with school?

E. You were offered work-study, but could have earned more from other employment?

F. Other reason? (SPECIFY) _____

9. For the entire time you were in school since February, 1989, did you use money for your education or associated living expenses from any of the following sources? (1) YES, (2) NO.

a. Personal earnings or savings?

b. Spouse earnings or savings?

c. Contributions from parents (not to be repaid)?

d. Loans from parents (to be repaid)?

e. Contribution from other relatives (not parents) or friends?

f. Loans from other relatives (to be repaid) or friends?

g. Other income? (SPECIFY)_____

h. Other loans. (SPECIFY)_____

10. (IF YES TO ANY REPEAT OF C.5.c, OR TO 9.d., 9.f., or 9.h. OR IF NPSAS DATA INDICATES YES TO OWE ON LOANS (i.e., PRIORLN=1) ASK THIS QUESTION; OTHERWISE SKIP TO C.12)

a. Do you currently owe any money on loans for postsecondary education?

(1) YES. (GO TO 10.b.)

(2) NO. (GO TO C.12.)

b. How much do you currently owe? $_____

11. In order to have a portion of this debt forgiven, would you be willing to do any of the following? (1) YES, (2) NO.

a. Teach or perform other public service work in a depressed area of the U.S., such as a rural area or inner city?

b. Enter national service such as Conservation Corps, Peace Corps, or VISTA?

c. Enter the military?

12. (IF NPSAS DEPENDENCY STATUS IS AVAILABLE, ASK 12.a; OTHERWISE START WITH 12.b)

a. You previously told us you [were (IF NPSAS DEPENDENCY STATUS = 1)/were not (IF NPSAS DEPENDENCY = 2)] listed as a dependent on your parent's income tax return for 1988. Is that correct?

(1) YES (IF NPSAS DEPENDENCY STATUS = 1, FILL IN C.12.b AS "YES" AND GO TO C.12.c. IF NPSAS DEPENDENCY STATUS=2, FILL IN C.12.b. AS "NO", AND GO TO SECTION D.)

(2) NO (GO TO C.12.b)

b. Were you listed as a dependent on your parent's income tax return for 1988?

(1) YES (CONTINUE WITH C.12.c)

(2) NO (GO TO SECTION D)

c. Were you listed as a dependent on your parents' income tax return for 1989?

(1) YES (CONTINUE WITH C.12.d.)

(2) NO (GO TO SECTION D.)

d. For 1990?

(1) YES.

(2) NO.

D. Work Experiences (TIME STAMP ON SECTION D START SCREEN)

The next few questions concern any jobs you may have held (for pay) during or since February of 1989. This includes jobs that you started before that time, but you were still employed in during or after February 1989. If you left job and sometime later went back to the same job, please count that as two jobs for purposes of these questions. We want you to consider any job you held for pay, including summer jobs, work-study jobs, apprenticeships, and co-ops. (IF WORKSHEET GROUP = 2 AND (2.A.d = 1 OR 2.B.b = 1)), CONTINUE WITH INTRODUCTION; OTHERWISE GO TO D.1). The questions are related to the worksheet we sent you, and it will probably speed up the interview if you refer to the worksheet at this time.

1. Have you held a job for pay at any time (including co-ops, work study, summer jobs, and part-time jobs such as in the National Guard or military reserve), either full time or part time, since February 1989?

a. YES. (GO TO D.2.)

b. NO. (GO TO SECTION E.)

2. How many different jobs have you held for pay since February 1989?

_____ JOBS.

[REPEAT D.3 THROUGH D.19 FOR EACH JOB AS IDENTIFIED IN D.2 HELD FOR PAY DURING OR SINCE FEBRUARY 1989; LIMIT TO 6.]

3. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN FOR EACH REPEAT)

a. For the [first, second, etc., depending on number of repeat--based on D.2] job for pay that you held since February 1989, who was your employer?

_____

(Name of company, business, organization or other employer)

b. What kind of business or industry was this (for example: hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, breakfast cereal manufacturing)?

_____

c. Was this job mainly?

1) Manufacturing
2) Wholesale trade
3) Retail trade
4) Other (agriculture, construction, service, government, etc.)

d. Was this job a seasonal or a full-year job?

(1) SEASONAL. (GO TO 3.e)
(2) FULL-YEAR JOB. (GO TO D.4)

e. When did this seasonal job normally start and end?

START: __ __, END: __ __
month month

4. a. When did you start working for pay for this [first, second, etc... (depending on which job is being discussed) employer]?

Start: __ __ __ __
month year

b. Are you still employed for pay at this job?

(1) YES. (FILL IN BOTH PARTS OF D.4.c WITH "NA" AND GO TO D.5)
(2) NO. (GO TO D.4.c)

c. When did you leave this job?

__ __ __ __
month year

5. Was this a "co-op" job or paid internship/apprenticeship associated with an educational program you were enrolled in at the time?

(1) YES.
(2) NO.

6. How closely was this job related to your planned area of study at that time?

1 = CLOSELY RELATED.
2 = SOMEWHAT RELATED.
3 = NOT RELATED.

7. (IF EMPLOYMENT PERIOD OVERLAPS PERIOD OF ENROLLMENT IN SCHOOL/COLLEGE:) Since you were also in school during the time you were working at this job, was this job on campus or off campus?
   (1) ON CAMPUS.
   (2) OFF CAMPUS.

(IF JOB WAS NOT MORE THAN THREE MONTHS AND IS NOT LAST JOB, FILL IN D.8 - D.12 AS "NA" AND GO TO D.13; OTHERWISE CONTINUE WITH D.8)

8. (TIME STAMP ON EACH REPEAT SCREEN OF D.8)
   a. What kind of work was this (for example, registered nurse, personnel manager, salesperson, waitress, gasoline engine assembler, or MOS if military)?

   _____
   (Fill in)

   b. What were your most important duties (for example; patient care, directing hiring practices, supervising order clerks, assembling engines, operating grinding mill)?

   _____
   (Fill in)

9. What type of company or organization was this? (READ CHOICES)
   (1) PRIVATE FOR-PROFIT.
   (2) PRIVATE NOT-FOR-PROFIT OR NON-PROFIT.
   (3) FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.
   (4) STATE GOVERNMENT.
   (5) LOCAL GOVERNMENT.
   (6) SELF EMPLOYED IN YOUR OWN BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE, OR FARM (NOT INCORPORATED)
   (7) SELF EMPLOYED IN YOUR OWN BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR FARM (INCORPORATED)
   (8) OTHER. (SPECIFY) _____

10. When you started this job, how many hours per week did you usually work?

    _____
    hours

11. What was the minimum level of education required for this job? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)
   (1) HIGH SCHOOL OR LESS.
   (2) LESS THAN 1 YEAR OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
   (3) 1 BUT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
   (4) 2 YEARS OR MORE OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
   (5) LESS THAN 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE.
   (6) 2 OR MORE YEARS OF COLLEGE (INCLUDING 2-YEAR DEGREE).
   (7) COMPLETE BACCALAUREATE DEGREE (4 OR 5 YEAR DEGREE).
   (8) MASTER'S DEGREE OR EQUIVALENT.
   (9) Ph.D., M.D., OR OTHER ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

12. a. What was your starting salary (before taxes and including tips or commissions)?
$_____

b. Was this: (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)
(1) HOURLY?
(2) DAILY?
(3) WEEKLY?
(4) BIWEEKLY?
(5) MONTHLY?
(6) YEARLY?
(7) OTHER (E.G., PER SEASON) (SPECIFY) _____

c. (IF DAILY) How many days per week did you usually work? _____

13. (TIME STAMP FOR EACH REPEAT OF D.13)
a. What was your final or last salary (before taxes and including tips or commissions)?
$_____

b. Was this: (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)
(1) HOURLY?
(2) DAILY?
(3) WEEKLY?
(4) BIWEEKLY?
(5) MONTHLY?
(6) YEARLY?
(7) OTHER (E.G., PER SEASON) (SPECIFY) _____

c. (IF DAILY) How many days per week did you usually work? _____

14. a. (IF D.4.c ≠ NA) When you left this job, how many hours per week did you usually work? _____ (GO TO D15)

b. (IF D.4.c = NA) How many hours per week do you usually work now?
_____

15. (IF PART TIME; I.E., LESS THAN 35 HOURS PER WEEK AT END OF PERIOD):
a. Was this considered full time?
(1) YES. (GO TO D.16.)
(2) NO. (GO TO 15.b)

b. Did you want to work full time?
(1) YES
(2) NO

16. (IF FULL TIME; I.E., 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK AT END OF PERIOD OR CONSIDERED FULL TIME FROM 15.a):
Did you participate in employer-provided education/training benefits or program while in this job?
1 = YES. (GO TO D.17)
2 = NO. ([IF THIS IS THE LAST REPEAT OF D.3-D.19 (BASED ON D.2), GO TO D.20.SUM; OTHERWISE, GO TO D.3 FOR ADDITIONAL REPEAT.)

17. What type of education/training benefits or programs did you participate in? Were they? (READ CHOICES AND ENTER YES OR NO TO EACH; 1 = "YES"; 2 = "NO")

a. FORMAL REGISTERED APPRENTICESHIP, SPONSORED BY THE STATE OR A LABOR UNION.
b. FORMAL EMPLOYER-PROVIDED JOB TRAINING DURING WORKING HOURS.
c. TUITION AID AND/OR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR ATTENDING EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS.
d. INFORMAL ON-THE-JOB TRAINING; THAT IS, ASSIGNED TO WORK WITH SOMEONE FOR INSTRUCTION OR GUIDANCE.
e. OTHER (SPECIFY). _____

18. On the average, (for all training in this job) how many hours per week did you spend?
a. Being instructed by a teacher? _____ (hours/week) [97 = NONE]
b. Outside reading/homework/practice/lab work_____ (hours/week). [97 = NONE]

19. a. What was the length of all programs for this job?
[ENTER NUMBER _____[97 = "FOR AS LONG AS EMPLOYED"]

b. (IF D.19.a = 97, SKIP SCREEN; OTHERWISE INTERVIEWER ASKS OR SPECIFIES WHETHER THE D.19.a NUMBER IS IN:)
(1) DAYS
(2) WEEKS
(3) MONTHS

c. Did you earn any Continuing Education Units (CEUs) for any of these programs?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

[IF THIS IS THE LAST REPEAT OF D.3-D.19 (BASED ON D.2), GO TO D.20.SUM; OTHERWISE, GO TO D.3 FOR ADDITIONAL REPEAT]

20.SUM [JOBS SHOULD BE SORTED BY START MONTH/YEAR BEFORE PRESENTING THIS SCREEN. ALSO FLAG SHOULD BE SET WHEN 1ST REACHING THIS SCREEN TO AVOID A REPEAT, SHOULD BACKTRACK BE REQUIRED.] We will read a summary of the employment you reported during or since February 1989. Is this correct?

(fill in from D.3.a and D.4.a and c. If D.4.c = "NA" fill in end month as "PRESENT")

Job	Company	Start Month	Start Year	End Month	End Year
1	_____	__	19__	__	19__
2	_____	__	19__	__	19__
3	_____	__	19__	__	19__
4	_____	__	19__	__	19__
5	_____	__	19__	__	19__
6	_____	__	19__	__	19__

[PROGRAM TO ALLOW CORRECTION OF COMPANY NAME START AND END DATES AND ALLOW A DELETION CODE FOR JOBS LISTED INAPPROPRIATELY. DO NOT ADD ON THIS SCREEN. IF ADDITIONAL JOBS, BUMP COUNTER (B.2) AND BACKTRACK TO ANOTHER REPEAT OF D.3 THROUGH D.19]

20. (TIME STAMP ON THIS SCREEN)
How satisfied were you with your current or latest job?
1 = SATISFIED.
2 = NEUTRAL OR NO OPINION.
3 = DISSATISFIED.

21. (IF EMPLOYED SINCE FEBRUARY 1989 BUT PRIOR TO END OF LAST ENROLLMENT PERIOD, ASK THIS QUESTION; OTHERWISE GO TO D.22] During the time when you were both working and enrolled in school/college, how did you view your primary role in postsecondary education? (READ ALL CHOICES.)
1 = STUDENT WHO WORKS TO HELP PAY EXPENSES WHILE IN SCHOOL/COLLEGE.
2 = STUDENT WHO WORKS TO EARN EXTRA SPENDING MONEY WHILE IN SCHOOL/COLLEGE.
3 = AN EMPLOYEE WHO ATTENDS SCHOOL/COLLEGE TO GAIN SKILLS NECESSARY FOR JOB ADVANCEMENT.
4 = AN EMPLOYEE WHO ATTENDS SCHOOL TO EXPAND NEW CAREER POSSIBILITIES.
5 = AN EMPLOYEE WHO ATTENDS SCHOOL TO EXPAND PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE/SKILLS.
6 = OTHER (SPECIFY)._____

[REPEAT D.22 FOR ALL NON-EMPLOYMENT PERIODS (LIMIT 6)]

22. (IF ANY PERIODS OF UNEMPLOYMENT -- PERIODS WITH A ONE MONTH OR MORE SKIP BETWEEN END OF EMPLOYMENT PERIOD AND BEGINNING OF THE NEXT EMPLOYMENT PERIOD (OR CURRENT DATE IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED); E.G., END OF EMPLOYMENT IN JUNE, 1989 AND BEGINNING OF NEXT EMPLOYMENT IN AUGUST, 1989 OR LATER) (TIME STAMP ON EACH REPEAT OF THIS SCREEN) For the period from (months and year of beginning and ending of first non-employment period), you reported not being employed. During that period:

a. Did you receive unemployment insurance?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

b. Were you looking for work?
(1) YES. (GO TO 22.c.)
(2) NO. (IF THIS IS LAST REPEAT OF D.22, GO TO SECTION E; OTHERWISE, GO BACK TO SCREEN STARTING D.22 FOR ADDITIONAL REPEAT.)

c. How many hours per week did you spend, on the average, looking for work?
_____ HOURS

d. What was the lowest salary/wage that would have been acceptable to you on a permanent basis? $_____

Was this: (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)

(1) HOURLY?
(2) DAILY?
(3) WEEKLY?
(4) BIWEEKLY?
(5) MONTHLY
(6) YEARLY?
(7) OTHER (E.G., PER SEASON) (SPECIFY) _____

[IF THIS IS LAST REPEAT OF D.22, GO TO SECTION E; OTHERWISE, GO BACK TO SCREEN STARTING D.22 FOR ADDITIONAL REPEAT.]

==========

E. Other Education or Training

We have asked you about postsecondary education for credit and education/training that may have been provided by your employers. The next few questions involve other education programs, you may have participated in.

(TIME STAMP ON SCREEN STARTING SECTION E)

1. Other than postsecondary education for credit, education/training provided by your employer, and military training, we would like to find out about your participation in any programs such as registered apprenticeships, government training programs, personal enrichment, or correspondence courses. Since February 1989, have you participated in any of the following? Please report any specific course, course of study, or program in only one category. (READ CHOICES) (1) YES, (2) NO.

   a. Non-credit courses or activities in a regular school or college?
   b. Correspondence courses?
   c. Courses given by a community group, labor organization, or church?
   d. Courses or instruction from a private instructor?
   e. Courses by television, radio, or newspaper?
   f. Formal apprenticeship (through state or local union)?
   g. A Work Incentive Program (WIN).
   h. Job Corps.
   i. Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA), state, or local employment training program.
   j. Other (SPECIFY) _____

IF YES TO ANY CHOICE, GO TO E.2; OTHERWISE GO TO SECTION F.

2. In how many (category in E.1 with "YES", START WITH FIRST AND CONTINUE THROUGH ALL CATEGORIES WITH YES RESPONSE) did you participate?

   _____ Number

[REPEAT E.2 FOR ANY OTHER CATEGORY OF OTHER EDUCATION TO WHICH RESPONDENT REPLIED YES. FOR "NO" RESPONSES, FILL IN WITH ZERO.]

3. a. Considering the [first, second, third,... of the {FILL IN PROGRAM TYPE} (IF E.2 > 1 FOR THIS PROGRAM TYPE)/ {FILL IN PROGRAM TYPE} (IF E.2 = 1 FOR THIS PROGRAM TYPE)] did you complete that education course or program?

[NOTE TO INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS THAT "EDUCATION" IS A CONTINUING PROCESS WITHOUT AN ESTABLISHED END DATE (E.G., AN EXERCISE CLASS OR WEIGHT WATCHERS) DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONSE OPTION 3. IF THEY LEFT SUCH A PROGRAM, CODE AS RESPONSE OPTION 1 -- (I.E., COMPLETED).]

(1) YES. (GO TO 3.b.)
(2) NO, STILL ENROLLED. (GO TO E.4.)
(3) NO, LEFT WITHOUT COMPLETING. (GO TO E.6.)

b. When did you complete this program?

__ __ __ __
month year

4. How long [did it take (IF E.3.a = 1)/will it take (IF E.3.a = 2)] you to complete this program?

[NOTE TO INTERVIEWER: DO NOT ENTER DECIMAL VALUES; ROUND UP OR CONVERT TO A LOWER UNIT. FOR EXAMPLE, 1.5 YEARS WOULD BE ENTERED AS 18 MONTHS AND 6.5 HOURS WOULD BE ENTERED AS 7 HOURS.]

a. [ENTER NUMBER _____

b. THEN SPECIFY WHETHER THAT NUMBER IS IN:
(1) DAYS
(2) WEEKS
(3) MONTHS
(4) YEARS

5. [Did you (IF E.3.a = 1/will you(IF E.3.a = 2)] earn continuing Education Credits (CEUs) for this program?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

6. a. Was this training for some type of work?
(1) YES. (GO TO E.6.b.)
(2) NO. (GO TO E.7.)

b. What type of work was this?

_____

7. Was taking this training a requirement for employment?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

REPEAT E.3 THROUGH E.7 FOR ANY ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS/COURSES UNDER CURRENT CATEGORY.

[NOTE: LIMIT SEGMENTS OF E.3-E.7 TO ONLY 10 TOTAL. EACH SEGMENT SHOULD CARRY IDENTIFIERS OF: (a) THE TYPE OF PROGRAM (a-j, IN E.1), AND (B) A SEQUENTIAL NUMBER WITHIN A GIVEN PROGRAM.]

==========

F. Demographic Information (TIME STAMP ON START PAGE FOR SECTION F)
The next few general questions are about you and your living arrangements.

1. a. Did you live alone or with others during the first week of FEBRUARY, 1991?
   (1) ALONE. (GO TO F.2.)
   (2) WITH OTHERS (GO TO 1.b.)

   b. With which of the following individuals did you live during that time? Please include everyone who lived in the household with you. (READ CHOICES AND RECORD "YES" OR "NO" TO EACH)
   (1) FATHER. (IF "YES", FILL IN F.1.b.2 AS "NO" AND GO TO F.1.b.3.)
   (2) OTHER MALE GUARDIAN.
   (3) MOTHER. (IF "YES", FILL IN F.1.b.4 AS "NO" AND GO TO F.1.b.5.)
   (4) OTHER FEMALE GUARDIAN.
   (5) BROTHERS OR SISTERS.
   (6) GRANDPARENTS.
   (7) HUSBAND OR WIFE.
   (8) YOUR OWN CHILDREN.
   (9) OTHER RELATIVES.
   (10) OTHER, NON-FAMILY, FRIENDS.

F1B5_N. (IF F1B5 = YES) How many brothers and sisters were living with you?
_____

F1B6_N. (IF F1B6 = YES) How many grandparents were living with you?
_____

F1B8_N. (IF F1B8 = YES) How many of your children were living with you?
_____

F1B9_N. (IF F1B9 = YES) How many "other relatives" were living with you?
_____

F1B10_N. (IF F1B10 = YES) How many "other non-family, friends" were living with you?
_____

2. Where did you live in the first week of February 1991? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)
   (1) IN SCHOOL-PROVIDED HOUSING.
   (2) IN SORORITY/FRATERNITY HOUSE.
   (3) IN OWN APARTMENT OR HOUSE (NOT WITH PARENTS).
   (4) WITH PARENTS OR GUARDIAN.
   (5) WITH RELATIVES, OTHER THAN PARENTS, SPOUSE, OR CHILDREN.
   (6) OTHER SITE. (SPECIFY) _____

3. a. As of the first week of February 1991, what was your marital status?
   (1) Single, never married? (Go to F.5.)
   (2) Single, but living as married? (Go to F.4.)
   (3) Married? (Go to 3.b.)
   (4) Separated? (Go to 3.b.)
   (5) Divorced? (Go to 3.b.)
   (6) Widowed? (Go to 3.b.)

   b. When did [this (IF F3.a=3)/your previous (IF F.3.a>3)] marriage begin?

   __ __ __ __
   month year

   (IF RESPONSE TO 3.a WAS (3), SKIP TO F.4)

   c. When did you stop living with your spouse?
   __ __ __ __ (GO TO F.5)
   month year

4. Which of the following was your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a=2)] doing the first week of February 1991: (1) YES (2) NO
   a. Working for pay at a full-time job. (IF "YES", FILL IN 4.b-e AS "NO" AND GO TO 4.f.)
   b. Working for pay at a part-time job. (IF "YES", FILL IN 4.c-e AS "NO" AND GO TO 4.f.)
   c. Holding a job, but on temporary layoff from work, or waiting to report to work. (IF "YES", FILL IN 4.d-e AS "NO" AND GO TO 4.f.)
   d. Unemployed, looking for work. (IF "YES", FILL IN 4.e AS "NO" AND GO TO 4.f.)
   e. Keeping house, with no outside job for pay.
   f. Taking courses at a graduate or professional school (such as law, medicine, dentistry). (IF "YES", FILL IN 4.g-i AS "NO" AND GO TO 4.j.)
   g. Taking academic courses at a two- or four-year college. (IF "YES", FILL IN 4.h-i AS "NO" AND GO TO 4.j.)
   h. Taking vocational or technical courses at any kind of school or college. (IF "YES", FILL IN 4.i AS "NO" AND GO TO 4.j.)
   i. Taking a break from school.
   j. Serving on <u>active duty</u> in the Armed Services, Reserves, or National Guard. (IF "YES", FILL IN 4.k AS "NO" AND GO TO 4.l.)
   k. Serving in an apprenticeship program or government job training program.
   l. Other (SPECIFY) _____

5. a. As of the first week in February, 1991, did you have any children (including adopted and stepchildren)?
   (1) YES.
   (2) NO. (GO TO F.6.)

   b. How many children did you have? _____

   c. When was your [first (IF F.5.b > 1)] child born?

   __ __ __ __
   month year

   (IF [F.5.b] = 1, GO TO F.6; OTHERWISE, ASK F.5.d)

   d. When was your last child born? __ __ __ __
   month year

6. a. Do you have any functional limitations, disabilities, or handicaps? (IF NEEDED, USE CATEGORIES IN F.6.b AS PROMPTS)
   (1) YES. (GO TO 6.b.)
   (2) NO. (GO TO SECTION G.)

   b. What functional limitations or disabilities do you have? (READ CHOICES AND RECORD "YES" OR "NO" TO EACH)
   (1) HEARING IMPAIRED.
   (2) SPEECH DISABILITY OR LIMITATION.
   (3) ORTHOPEDIC LIMITATION.
   (4) LEARNING DISABILITY.
   (5) VISUAL IMPAIRMENT NOT CORRECTABLE WITH GLASSES, OR LEGALLY BLIND.
   (6) OTHER HEALTH RELATED LIMITATION/DISABILITY.
   (7) ANY OTHER DISABILITY. (SPECIFY) _____

==========

G. Family Information (TIME STAMP ON SECTION G START SCREEN)
The next few questions are about your family and financial planning.

(IF RESPONSE TO ITEM F.3.a WAS NEITHER (2) NOR (3), SKIP TO QUESTION G.8; OTHERWISE START WITH QUESTION G.1)

1. You indicated previously that you were [(married(IF F.3.a=3)/living as married (F.3.a=2)]. (IF F.4.a OR F.4.b OR F.4.J WAS YES, CONTINUE WITH G.1.a; OTHERWISE GO TO G.6)

   a. You also told us that your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner(IF F.3.a=2)] was working the first week of February this year. What kind of work was your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a=2)] doing (for example, registered nurse, personnel manager, salesperson, waitress, gasoline engine assembler, or MOS if in military)? [IF SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS MORE THAN ONE JOB, ASK ABOUT MAIN JOB]

_____

(Fill in; PROBE FOR FULLY DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION)

b. What were your [spouse's (IF F.3.a = 3)/partner's (IF F.3.a = 2)] most important duties (for example; patient care, directing hiring practices, supervising order clerks, assembling engines, operating grinding mill)?

_____

(Fill in: PROBE FOR FULLY DESCRIPTIVE INFORMATION)

c. What type of company/organization was this?: (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY.)

(1) PRIVATE FOR-PROFIT?
(2) PRIVATE NOT-FOR-PROFIT OR NON-PROFIT?
(3) FEDERAL GOVERNMENT?
(4) STATE GOVERNMENT?
(5) LOCAL GOVERNMENT?
(6) SELF EMPLOYED IN OWN BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE, OR FARM (NOT INCORPORATED)?
(7) SELF EMPLOYED IN OWN BUSINESS, PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE, OR FARM (INCORPORATED)?
(8) OTHER. (SPECIFY)._____

2. a. How many hours per week did your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a=2)] usually work?

_____ HOURS, PER WEEK;

b. How many weeks per year did your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a = 2) usually work?

_____ WEEKS PER YEAR

3. a. Was your [spouse's (IF F.3.a=3)/partner's (IF F.3.a=2)] job a seasonal or a full-year job?

(1) SEASONAL (GO TO 3.b.)
(2) FULL YEAR (GO TO G.4.)

b. When did this seasonal job normally start and end?

START: __ __, (month) END: __ __ (month)

4. a. What was your [spouse's (IF F.3.a=3)/partner's (IF F.3.a=2)] salary (before taxes and including tips and commissions) as of the first week of February 1991?

_____
(ENTER SALARY; ALLOW FOR TWO DECIMAL PLACES)

b. Was this: (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)
(1) HOURLY?
(2) DAILY?
(3) WEEKLY?
(4) BIWEEKLY?
(5) MONTHLY?
(6) YEARLY?
(7) OTHER (E.G., PER SEASON)? (SPECIFY) _____

5. a. Is your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a=2)] still employed in this job?
(1) YES. (GO TO G.6.)
(2) NO. (GO TO 5.b.)

b. When did your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a=2)] leave this job?

__ __ __ __
month year

c. Is your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a=2)] currently employed in another job?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

6. What is your [spouse's (IF F.3.a=3)/partner's (IF F.3.a=2)] current level of education? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)

HIGH SCHOOL ONLY
(1) Did not complete high school.
(2) Completed high school or equivalent.

VOCATIONAL
(3) LESS THAN 1 YEAR OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
(4) 1 BUT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
(5) 2 YEARS OR MORE OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.

ACADEMIC
(6) LESS THAN 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE.
(7) 2 OR MORE YEARS OF COLLEGE (INCLUDING 2-YEAR DEGREE).
(8) COMPLETE BACCALAUREATE DEGREE (4 OR 5 YEAR DEGREE).
(9) MASTER'S DEGREE OR EQUIVALENT.
(10) Ph.D., M.D., OR OTHER ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL DEGREE.

7. (IF F.4.f OR F.4.g OR F.4.h IS "YES", ASK THIS QUESTION; OTHERWISE GO TO G.8) You told us earlier that your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a=2)] was enrolled in postsecondary education during the first week of February of this year. At what level was your [spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/partner (IF F.3.a=2)] enrolled? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)

(1) FIRST-YEAR OR FRESHMAN
(2) SECOND YEAR OR SOPHOMORE
(3) THIRD YEAR OR JUNIOR.
(4) SENIOR.
(5) SPECIAL STUDENT (NONMATRICULATED).
(6) GRADUATE OR PROFESSIONAL (E.G., LAW, MEDICINE, DENTISTRY) STUDENT.
(7) OTHER (SPECIFY)._____

8. a. What is your total expected income for 1991? This includes income from all sources such as wages and salaries, income from business or farm, Social Security, pension, dividends, interest, rent, and other income. $_____ [999999.97 = NONE]

b. What was your total income for 1990? $_____ [999999.97 = NONE]

c. What was your total income for 1989? $_____ [999999.97 = NONE]

9. (IF F.3.a RESPONSE IS 2 OR 3, ASK THIS QUESTION; OTHERWISE GO TO G.10)

a. What is your [spouse's (IF F.3.a=3)/partner's (IF F.3.a=2)] total expected income for 1991? This includes income from all sources such as wages and salaries, income from business or farm, Social Security, pensions, dividends, interest, rent, and any other income. $_____ [999999.97 = NONE]

b. What was your [spouse's (IF F.3.a=3)/partner's (IF F.3.a=2)] total income for 1990? $_____ [999999.97 = NONE]

c. What was your [spouse's (IF F.3.a=3)/partner's (IF F.3.a=2)] total income for 1989? $_____ [999999.97 = NONE]

10. a. During 1991, will your principal household (that is, where you will live for most of the year) include any adults, other than you ["and your spouse or partner" (IF F.3.a=2 OR 3)] who will contribute to the household income? (Do not include sorority/fraternity sisters/brothers, college roommates, or other friends who will live with you.)

(1) YES. (GO TO 10.b.)
(2) NO. (GO TO G.11.)

b. What is the total expected household yearly income for 1991? This includes income from all sources such as wages and salaries, income from business or farm, Social Security, pensions, dividends, interest, rent, and other income. $_____.

11. a. During 1990, did your principal household include any adults, other than you ("and your spouse or partner," IF F.3.a = 2 OR 3) who contributed to the household income? (Do not include sorority/fraternity sisters/brothers, college roommates, or other friends living with you at that time.)
(1) YES. (GO TO 11.b.)
(2) NO. (GO TO G.12.)

b. What was the total household yearly income for 1990? This includes income from all sources such as wages and salaries, income from business or farm, Social Security, pensions, dividends, interest, rent, and other income. $_____.

12. a. During 1989, did your principal household include any adults, other than you ("and your spouse or partner," IF F.3.a = 2 OR 3) who contributed to the household income? (Do not include sorority/fraternity sisters/brothers, college roommates, or other friends living with you at that time.)
(1) YES. (GO TO 12.b.)
(2) NO. (GO TO G.13.)

b. What was the total household yearly income for 1989? This includes income from all sources such as wages and salaries, income from business or farm, Social Security, pensions, dividends, interest, rent, and other income. $_____.

13. a. Do you [and/or your spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/and/or your partner (IF F.3.a=2)] regularly put money into a savings account, savings bonds, retirement account, or other form of savings?
(1) YES. (GO TO 13.b.)
(2) NO. (GO TO G.14.)

b. How often do you [and/or your spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/and/or your partner (IF F.3.a=2)] put money into savings? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)
(1) WEEKLY.
(2) MONTHLY.
(3) EVERY 2 OR 3 MONTHS.
(4) LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 MONTHS BUT MORE OFTEN THAN ONCE A YEAR.
(5) ONCE A YEAR.
(6) LESS OFTEN THAN ONCE A YEAR.

14. Do you [and/or your spouse (IF F.3.a=3)/and/or your partner (IF F.3.a=2)] own:
(1) YES, (2) NO.
a. Your primary residence.
b. Another residence.
c. A car or truck.
d. Investments such as stocks, bonds, rental property.
e. A farm or business.
f. Other major items such as an RV, boat.
g. [IF G.14.c = YES) How many cars or trucks do you own? _____

15. For how many individuals, other than yourself, but including family members and other persons, do you have financial responsibility? _____ INDIVIDUALS.

16. For how many individuals, such as a child or an elderly person (excluding yourself but including family members and other persons), do you have caretaker or other time-commitment responsibilities? _____ INDIVIDUALS.

==========

H. Goals, Aspirations, Expectations (Including Plans for Graduate School)
Now, we would like to ask you some questions about your aspirations, goals and expectations in the areas of education and work.
(TIME STAMP ON START SECTION H SCREEN)

1. What is the highest level of education you would like to complete (that is, if you were able continue as long as you would care to)? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)

VOCATIONAL:
(1) LESS THAN 1 YEAR OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
(2) ONE BUT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
(3) TWO YEARS OR MORE OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
ACADEMIC:
(4) LESS THAN 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE.
(5) TWO OR MORE YEARS OF COLLEGE (INCLUDING 2-YEAR DEGREE).
(6) BACCALAUREATE DEGREE (4 OR 5 YEAR DEGREE).
(7) MASTER'S DEGREE OR EQUIVALENT.
(8) Ph.D., M.D., OR OTHER ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL DEGREE.

2. Considering all practical constraints, what is the highest level of education you ever expect to complete? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY)

VOCATIONAL:
(1) LESS THAN 1 YEAR OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
(2) ONE BUT LESS THAN 2 YEARS OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
(3) TWO YEARS OR MORE OF OCCUPATIONAL, TRADE, TECHNICAL, OR BUSINESS SCHOOL.
ACADEMIC:
(4) LESS THAN 2 YEARS OF COLLEGE.
(5) TWO OR MORE YEARS OF COLLEGE (INCLUDING 2-YEAR DEGREE).
(6) BACCALAUREATE DEGREE (4 OR 5 YEAR DEGREE).
(7) MASTER'S DEGREE OR EQUIVALENT.
(8) Ph.D., M.D., OR OTHER ADVANCED PROFESSIONAL DEGREE.

3. (IF EXPECTS TO ATTEND GRADUATE SCHOOL; I.E., RESPONSE TO H.2 WAS 7 OR 8, ASK THIS QUESTION;OTHERWISE SKIP TO H.10)

a. Have you applied or do you intend to apply for graduate school?
(1) YES, HAVE APPLIED. (GO TO H.3.b)
(2) YES, INTEND TO APPLY. (GO TO H.3.b.)
(3) NO. (GO TO H.10.)

b. To how many graduate schools, in total, have you or do you intend to apply?

_____
(Number of schools)

4. When [did you (IF H.3.a. = 1)/will you (IF H.3.a = 2)] first apply?

__ __ __ __
month year

5. When do you expect to enter graduate school? __ __ __ __
month year

6. For what field(s) of study did you or will you apply?
a. _____
b. _____
c. _____

7. a. What is your first choice institution where you have applied or will apply?

Institution name: _____
City (Post Office): _____ State: _____

[NOTE TO INTERVIEWERS: CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF NEEDED TO BE SURE OF SPELLING OF CITY. USE NO PUNCTUATION MARKS IN CITY NAME AND DO NOT ABBREVIATE; SEE SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS. ALSO, PROBE RESPONDENT FOR CORRECT SCHOOL NAME; SOME WILL GIVE A SCHOOL WITHIN A UNIVERSITY RATHER THAN THE UNIVERSITY (E.G., FUQUA SCHOOL OF BUSINESS INSTEAD OF DUKE UNIVERSITY.)]

[USER EXIT AND SCREENS FOR VERIFICATION OF IPEDS CODE GO HERE]

IPEDS CODE FILL IN _____

b. What specific program or field of study did you or will you apply for at this institution?

_____

c. Did you or will you apply for financial aid, including any kind of assistantship, at this institution?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

8. (ASK THIS QUESTION ONLY IF H.3.b > 1)

a. What was your second choice institution where you have applied or will apply?

Institution name: _____

City (Post Office): _____ State: _____

[NOTE TO INTERVIEWERS: CHECK WITH RESPONDENT IF NEEDED TO BE SURE OF SPELLING OF CITY. USE NO PUNCTUATION MARKS IN CITY NAME AND DO NOT ABBREVIATE; SEE SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS. ALSO, PROBE RESPONDENT FOR CORRECT SCHOOL NAME; SOME WILL GIVE A SCHOOL WITHIN A UNIVERSITY RATHER THAN THE UNIVERSITY (E.G., FUQUA SCHOOL OF BUSINESS INSTEAD OF DUKE UNIVERSITY.)]

[USER EXIT AND SCREENS FOR VERIFICATION OF IPEDS CODE GO HERE]
IPEDS CODE FILL IN _____

b. What specific program or field of study did you or will you apply for at this institution?

_____

c. Did you or will you apply for financial aid, including any kind of assistantship, at this institution?

(1) YES.
(2) NO.

9. a. Have you taken or do you plan to take an admissions or professional test, such as the GRE (Graduate Records Examination), Law School Admissions Test, or Medical College Admissions Test?

(1) YES. (GO TO 9.b.)
(2) NO. (GO TO H.10.)

b. Which of the following professional or admissions tests have you taken or plan to take? (1) HAVE TAKEN (2) PLAN TO TAKE (3) DO NOT PLAN TO TAKE

(a) Graduate Record Exam (GRE)?
(b) Miller's Analogy Test?
(c) Dental Admission Test (DAT)?
(d) Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT or ATGSB)?
(e) Law School Admissions Test (LSAT)?
(f) Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT)?
(g) Other? (SPECIFY) _____

10. The next few questions concern your education plans one, two, five and ten years from now. If you're not sure, please give us your best estimates. One year from now (Spring 1992) will you be
(READ CHOICES)
(1) ENROLLED IN THE SAME PROGRAM IN WHICH CURRENTLY (OR LAST) ENROLLED.
(2) ENROLLED IN A DIFFERENT PROGRAM AT THE UNDERGRADUATE LEVEL.
(3) ENROLLED IN A MASTER'S, DOCTORAL, OR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM (E.G., MD, DD, LLB).
(4) NOT ENROLLED AT ANY LEVEL.

11. Two years from now (Spring 1993) will you be
(READ CHOICES)
(1) ENROLLED IN THE SAME PROGRAM IN WHICH CURRENTLY (OR LAST) ENROLLED.
(2) ENROLLED IN A DIFFERENT PROGRAM AT THE UNDERGRADUATE LEVEL.
(3) ENROLLED IN A MASTER'S, DOCTORAL, OR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM (E.G., MD, DD, LLB).
(4) NOT ENROLLED AT ANY LEVEL.

12. Five years from now (Spring 1996) will you be
(READ CHOICES)
(1) ENROLLED IN THE SAME PROGRAM IN WHICH CURRENTLY (OR LAST) ENROLLED.
(2) ENROLLED IN A DIFFERENT PROGRAM AT THE UNDERGRADUATE LEVEL.
(3) ENROLLED IN A MASTER'S, DOCTORAL, OR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM (E.G., MD, DD, LLB).
(4) NOT ENROLLED AT ANY LEVEL.

13. Ten years from now (Spring 2001) will you be (READ CHOICES)
(1) ENROLLED IN THE SAME PROGRAM IN WHICH CURRENTLY (OR LAST) ENROLLED.
(2) ENROLLED IN A DIFFERENT PROGRAM AT THE UNDERGRADUATE LEVEL.
(3) ENROLLED IN A MASTER'S, DOCTORAL, OR PROFESSIONAL PROGRAM (E.G., MD, DD, LLB).
(4) NOT ENROLLED AT ANY LEVEL.

14. The next few questions concern your employment plans for one, two, five, and ten years from now. If you're not sure, please give us your best estimates.
a. One year from now (Spring, 1992), do you intend to be working either full time or part time?
(1) YES, FULL TIME. (GO TO H.14.b.)
(2) YES, PART TIME. (GO TO H.14.b)
(3) NO. (GO TO H.15)

b. What type of job or occupation (for example, salesperson, waitress, assembler) do you plan to have 1 year from now? If you're not sure, please provide your best estimate.

(RESPONSE TO BE CODED INTO STANDARD OCCUPATION CODE.)

_____

c. Would this job be related to your current (or most recent) educational program?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

d. How much do you expect your annual salary to be at that time before taxes? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY, PARTICULARLY IF RESPONDENT SEEMS RELUCTANT TO GIVE A SPECIFIC AMOUNT. IF RESPONDENT ASKS, INDICATE THAT AMOUNTS SHOULD BE "CURRENT"--I.E., AT THAT TIME--DOLLARS.)
(1) LESS THAN $12,000.
(2) AT LEAST $12,000 BUT LESS THAN $24,000.
(3) AT LEAST $24,000 BUT LESS THAN $30,000.
(4) AT LEAST $30,000 BUT LESS THAN $50,000.
(5) AT LEAST $50,000 BUT LESS THAN $75,000.
(6) AT LEAST $75,000 BUT LESS THAN $100,000.
(7) $100,000 OR MORE.

15. a. Two years from now (Spring, 1993), do you intend to be working either full time or part time?
(1) YES, FULL TIME. (GO TO 15.b.)
(2) YES, PART TIME. (GO TO 15.b.)
(3) NO. (GO TO H.16.)

b. (IF RESPONSE TO H.14.a WAS "NO" OR INDETERMINATE, GO TO H.15.c; OTHERWISE, ASK H.15.b) Would you expect to be employed in the same job you just told us about?
(1) YES. (CATI PROGRAM FILLS IN 15.c. WITH RESPONSE TO 14.b. AND FILLS IN 15.d WITH RESPONSE TO 14.c AND GO TO 15.e.)
(2) NO. (GO TO 15.c.)

c. What type of job or occupation (for example, salesperson, waitress, assembler) do you plan to have 2 years from now? If you're not sure, please provide your best estimate.
(RESPONSE TO BE CODED INTO STANDARD OCCUPATION CODE.)

_____

d. Would this job be related to your current (or most recent) educational program?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

e. How much do you expect your annual salary to be, at that time, before taxes? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY, PARTICULARLY IF RESPONDENT SEEMS RELUCTANT TO GIVE A SPECIFIC AMOUNT. IF RESPONDENT ASKS, INDICATE THAT AMOUNTS SHOULD BE IN "CURRENT"--I.E., AT THAT TIME--DOLLARS.)

(1) LESS THAN $12,000.
(2) AT LEAST $12,000 BUT LESS THAN $24,000.
(3) AT LEAST $24,000 BUT LESS THAN $30,000.
(4) AT LEAST $30,000 BUT LESS THAN $50,000.
(5) AT LEAST $50,000 BUT LESS THAN $75,000.
(6) AT LEAST $75,000 BUT LESS THAN $100,000.
(7) $100,000 OR MORE.

16. a. Five years from now (February, 1996), do you intend to be working either full time or part time?

(1) YES, FULL TIME (GO TO 16.b.)
(2) YES, PART TIME (GO TO 16.b)
(3) NO. (GO TO H.17.)

b. (IF RESPONSE TO H.15.a WAS "NO" OR INDETERMINATE, GO TO H.16.c; OTHERWISE, ASK H.16.b) Would you expect to be employed in the same job you just told us about?

(1) YES. (CATI PROGRAM FILLS IN 16.c WITH RESPONSE TO 15.c AND FILLS IN 16.d WITH RESPONSE TO 15.d AND GO TO 16.e.)
(2) NO. (GO TO 16.c)

c. What type of job or occupation (for example, salesperson, waitress, assembler) do you plan to have 5 years from now? If you're not sure, please provide your best estimate.
(RESPONSE TO BE CODED INTO STANDARD OCCUPATION CODE.)

_____

d. Would this job be related to your current (or most recent) educational program?

(1) YES.
(2) NO.

e. How much do you expect your annual salary to be, at that time, before taxes? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY, PARTICULARLY IF RESPONDENT SEEMS RELUCTANT TO GIVE A SPECIFIC AMOUNT. IF RESPONDENT ASKS, INDICATE THAT AMOUNTS SHOULD BE IN "CURRENT"--I.E., AT THAT TIME-- DOLLARS.)

(1) LESS THAN $12,000.
(2) AT LEAST $12,000 BUT LESS THAN $24,000.
(3) AT LEAST $24,000 BUT LESS THAN $30,000.
(4) AT LEAST $30,000 BUT LESS THAN $50,000.
(5) AT LEAST $50,000 BUT LESS THAN $75,000.
(6) AT LEAST $75,000 BUT LESS THAN $100,000.
(7) $100,000 0R MORE.

17. a. Ten years from now (Spring, 2001), do you intend to be working either full time or part time?
(1) YES, FULL TIME. (GO TO 17.b.)
(2) YES, PART TIME. (GO TO 17.b.)
(3) NO. (GO TO H.18.)

b. (IF RESPONSE TO H.16.a WAS "NO" OR INDETERMINATE, GO TO 17.c; OTHERWISE ASK H.17.b) Would you expect to be employed in the same job you just told us about?
(1) YES. (CATI PROGRAM FILLS IN 17.c WITH RESPONSE TO 16.c AND FILLS IN 17.d WITH RESPONSE TO 16.d AND GO TO 17.e)
(2) NO. (GO TO 17.c)

c. What type of job or occupation (for example, salesperson, waitress, assembler) do you plan to have 10 years from now? If you're not sure, please provide your best estimate.
(RESPONSE TO BE CODED INTO STANDARD OCCUPATION CODE.)

_____

d. Would this job be related to your current (or most recent) educational program?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

e. How much do you expect your annual salary to be, at that time, before taxes? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY, PARTICULARLY IF RESPONDENT SEEM RELUCTANT TO GIVE A SPECIFIC AMOUNT. IF RESPONDENT ASKS, INDICATE THAT AMOUNT SHOULD BE IN "CURRENT"--I.E., AT THAT TIME--DOLLARS.)
(1) LESS THAN $12,000.
(2) AT LEAST $12,000 BUT LESS THAN $24,000.
(3) AT LEAST $24,000 BUT LESS THAN $30,000.
(4) AT LEAST $30,000 BUT LESS THAN $50,000.
(5) AT LEAST $50,000 BUT LESS THAN $75,000.
(6) AT LEAST $75,000 BUT LESS THAN $100,000.
(7) $100,000 OR MORE.

18. (ASK ONLY IF STILL ENROLLED IN SCHOOL:) If you went into the workforce immediately after completing the program in which you are now enrolled, how much would you expect your first year annual salary to be, before taxes? (READ CHOICES AS NECESSARY, PARTICULARLY IF RESPONDENT SEEMS RELUCTANT TO GIVE A SPECIFIC AMOUNT. IF RESPONDENT ASKS, INDICATE THAT AMOUNT SHOULD BE IN "CURRENT"--I.E., AT THAT TIME--DOLLARS.)
1 = LESS THAN $12,000.
2 = AT LEAST $12,000 BUT LESS THAN $24,000.
3 = AT LEAST $24,000 BUT LESS THAN $30,000.
4 = AT LEAST $30,000 BUT LESS THAN $50,000.
5 = AT LEAST $50,000 BUT LESS THAN $75,000.
6 = AT LEAST $75,000 BUT LESS THAN $100,000.
7 = $100,000 OR MORE.

19. How important is each of the following factors in determining the kind of work you plan to be doing for most of your life? Please rate each as: (1) not important, (2) somewhat important, or (3) very important. (CATI PROGRAM CREATES A RANDOM STARTING POINT BETWEEN a AND k, STORES THAT START POINT AS HRAND1, AND PRESENTS ALL RESPONSE CATEGORIES, IN ORDER FROM THAT POINT, WRAPPING AS NECESSARY.)

a. Previous work experience in the area.
b. Good income to start or within a few years.
c. Job security and permanence.
d. Work that seems important and interesting to you.
e. Freedom to make your own decisions.
f. Meeting and working with sociable people.
g. Having a job that has high status and prestige.
h. Having a job where most problems are quite difficult and challenging.
i. Having a job that allows you to establish roots in a community and not have to move from place to place.
j. Having a job that leaves a lot of time for other things in your life.
k. Having a job that allows a great deal of travel.

==========

I. Public Service and Voting Experience (TIME STAMP ON START SECTION I SCREEN) The next few questions are about your experience in public affairs and public service.

1. a. Are you or have you ever been registered to vote?
(1) YES, CURRENTLY REGISTERED. (GO TO 1.b.)
(2) YES, BUT NOT CURRENTLY REGISTERED. (GO TO 1.b)
(3) NO, NEVER REGISTERED. (GO TO 1.c.)
(4) NO, NOT ELIGIBLE. (GO TO 1.c.)

b. During the past two years (1989 and 1990), did you vote in any local or state elections?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

c. Do you expect to vote in the 1992 presidential election?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

2. During the past two years (from the start of 1989 to present), have you performed volunteer or community service work (such as PTA, little league, scouts, service clubs, church groups, social action groups)?
(1) YES. (GO TO I.3.)
(2) NO. (GO TO I.8.)

3. How long have you been involved in such activities?

_____
(months) [IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH ENTER 1; CONVERT YEAR RESPONSES TO MONTHS]

4. Was any of this work: (1) YES (2) NO
   a. Strictly Voluntary?
   b. Court ordered?
   c. Required by one of your classes?
   d. Required for other reasons? (SPECIFY) _____

5. What types of community organizations were you involved with in your volunteer or community service work? (READ CHOICES AND ENTER YES = 1 OR NO = 2 TO EACH.)
   a. A YOUTH ORGANIZATION, SUCH AS LITTLE LEAGUE OR SCOUTS.
   b. SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS, SUCH AS ROTARY OR JUNIOR CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.
   c. POLITICAL CLUBS OR ORGANIZATIONS.
   d. CHURCH OR CHURCH-RELATED GROUPS (NOT COUNTING WORSHIP SERVICES).
   e. COMMUNITY CENTERS, NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENT, OR SOCIAL-ACTION ASSOCIATIONS OR GROUPS.
   f. ORGANIZED VOLUNTEER GROUP IN A HOSPITAL OR NURSING HOME.
   g. EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS SUCH AS PTA.
   h. OTHER. (SPECIFY) _____

6. Are you currently doing any volunteer or community service work?
   (1) YES.
   (2) NO.

7. Approximately how many hours per week, <u>on the average</u>, [did you (IF I.6 ≠ YES)/ do you] perform community service work? ____ HOURS PER WEEK.

8. a. Do you expect to perform any volunteer or community work during the next two years?
      (1) YES. (GO TO 8.b.)
      (2) NO. (GO TO I.9.)

   b. Over the next two years, how many months do you expect to be involved in volunteer or community service activities?

      _____
      months (NOTE: NOT TO EXCEED 24)

   c. Approximately how many hours per week, on the average, do you think you will perform community service work during the next two years?

      _____
      (hours per week -- if less than 1 enter 1)

9. [IF PRISRV = 1, FILL IN 9.2 AS "YES", AND GO TO SECTION J; OTHERWISE ASK 9.a]

a. Have you ever been in the military service (including National Guard and reserves?)
(1) YES. (GO TO SECTION J.)
(2) NO. (GO TO 9.b.)

b. What is the likelihood of future service?
(1) Definitely yes.
(2) Probably.
(3) Probably not.
(4) Definitely not.

==========

J. Locator information (TIME STAMP ON SECTION J, START SCREEN)

We will be getting in touch with you again in about two years to find out how your plans have worked out. These final questions are to help us find you. This information will be kept strictly confidential, as we explained earlier.

1. (IF NO PRIOR DATA AVAILABLE, SKIP 1.a AND GO DIRECTLY TO 1.b.)

a. You previously gave (name, address, and telephone number of pertinent person from existing record) as a person who would always know where to get in touch with you. Is this still correct?
(1) YES. (GO TO J.2.)
(2) NO. (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AS APPROPRIATE, AND GO TO J.2.b)

b. Please tell me the name, address, and telephone number of a person (preferably a relative other than your parents) who lives at an address different from yours, who will always know where to get in touch with you.

_____ ___ _____
First Name MI Last Name

_____
Address

_____ ___ _____
City State Zip

(___) _____
Telephone Number

2. (IF NO PRIOR DATA, SKIP 2.a AND GO DIRECTLY TO 2.b.)

a. You told us that this person was (relationship from record). Is that correct?
   (1) YES. (GO TO J.3.)
   (2) NO. (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AS APPROPRIATE AND GO TO J.3.)

b. What is (NAME OF CONTACT PERSON)'s relationship to you?
   (1) MOTHER/FEMALE GUARDIAN.
   (2) FATHER/MALE GUARDIAN.
   (3) SISTER/BROTHER.
   (4) SPOUSE OR FORMER SPOUSE
   (5) OTHER RELATIVE, INCLUDING IN-LAWS.
   (6) FRIEND.
   (7) OTHER.

c. [IF J2b = 5] Specify relationship of "other relative, including in-laws"

   _____

d. [IF J2b = 7] Specify type of "other".

   _____

3. [IF "MOTHER/FEMALE GUARDIAN" LISTED IN J.2. SKIP TO J.4. OTHERWISE GO TO J.3.a IF "MOTHER DECEASED CODE" = 1 OR TO J.3.b IF "MOTHER DECEASED CODE = 0]

a. We understand that your mother (or female guardian) is either deceased, unknown to you, or not in sufficiently good health for us to contact her. Is that correct?
   (1) YES (FILL IN J.3.b = "NO" AND GO TO J.4))
   (2) NO (FILL IN J.3.b = "YES" AND GO TO J.3.d)

b. We would also like to [verify/obtain] information about your mother or female guardian; is she living and in sufficiently good health for us to contact her?
   (1) YES. (GO TO J.3.c IF NAME DATA AVAILABLE; GO TO J.3.d IF NOT)
   (2) NO. (GO TO J.4)

c. Our records show that your mother's/female guardian's name is _____; is that correct?
   (1) YES. (GO TO J.3.e)
   (2) NO. (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AND GO TO J.3.e)

d. What is your mother's/female guardian's name?

   _____ ___ _____
   First Name MI Last Name

e. (IF J.2 IS "FATHER/MALE GUARDIAN" AND "FATHER DECEASED CODE" NOT EQUAL TO 1, THEN ASK THIS QUESTION; OTHERWISE GO TO J.3.f. IF MOTHER'S ADDRESS DATA EXISTS OR TO J.3.g. IF NOT) Is the address for your mother/female guardian the same as that you just gave me for your father/male guardian?

(1) YES. (CATI PROGRAM FILLS IN DATA FROM J.1; THEN GO TO J.5)

(2) NO. (IF MOTHER'S/FEMALE GUARDIAN'S ADDRESS/PHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE FROM NPSAS:90, GO TO J.3.f; IF DATA NOT AVAILABLE, GO TO J.3.g)

f. Our records show your mother's/female guardian's address and telephone number is (FROM PRELOADED DATA). Is this information still correct?

(1) YES. (GO TO J.4)

(2) NO. (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AND THEN GO TO J.4)

g. What is your mother's/female guardian's address and telephone number

_____
Address

_____ ____ _____
City State Zip

(___) _____
Telephone Number

4. [IF "FATHER/MALE GUARDIAN" LISTED IN J.2 SKIP TO J.5. OTHERWISE GO TO J.4.a. IF "FATHER DECEASED CODE" = 1, OR TO J.4.b IF "FATHER DECEASED CODE" = 0]

a. We understand that your father (or male guardian) is either deceased, unknown to you, or not in sufficiently good health for us to contact him. Is that correct?

(1) YES (FILL IN J.4.b = "NO" AND GO TO J.5)

(2) NO (FILL IN J.4.b = "YES" AND GO TO J.4.d)

b. We would also like to [verify/obtain] information about your father or male guardian; is he living and in sufficiently good health for us to contact him?

(1) YES. (GO TO J.4.c IF NAME DATA AVAILABLE; GO TO J.4.d IF NOT)

(2) NO. (GO TO J.5)

c. Our records show that your father's/male guardian's name is _____; is that correct?

(1) YES. (GO TO J.4.e)

(2) NO. (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AND GO TO J.4.e)

d. What is your father's/male guardian's name?

_____ ____ _____
First Name MI Last Name

e. (IF J.2 IS "MOTHER" OR "FEMALE GUARDIAN" OR IF J.3.b RESPONSE IS YES, ASK THIS QUESTION; OTHERWISE GO TO J.4.f IF FATHER'S ADDRESS IS AVAILABLE FROM NPSAS:90, OR GO TO J.4.g IF NOT) Is the address for your father/male guardian; the same as that you just gave us for your mother/female guardian?

(1) YES. (CATI PROGRAM FILLS IN DATA FROM J.1. (IF J.2 = MOTHER) OR FROM J.3.f or g (IF J.3.b IS "YES"); THEN GO TO J.5)

(2) NO. (IF FATHER'S/MALE GUARDIAN'S ADDRESS/PHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE FROM NPSAS:90, GO TO J.4.f; IF DATA NOT AVAILABLE, GO TO J.4.g)

f. Our records show your father's/male guardian's address and telephone number is (FROM PRELOADED DATA). Is this information still correct?

(1) YES. (GO TO J.5)

(2) NO. (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AND THEN GO TO J.5)

g. What is your father's/male guardian's address and telephone number

_____
Address

_____ ____ _____
City State Zip

(___) _____
Telephone Number

5. (IF J.2 IS "SPOUSE", "MOTHER/FEMALE GUARDIAN" OR "FATHER/MALE GUARDIAN" ASK QUESTION 5.a; ELSE, IF J.3.b = "NO" AND J.4.b = "NO", THEN ASK 5.a; OTHERWISE SKIP TO J.6)

a. Would you give me the name, address, and telephone number of one other person (friend or relative) who lives at an address different from yours and will probably know where you will be in two years?

_____ ____ _____
First Name MI Last Name

_____
Address

_____ ____ _____
City State Zip

(___) _____
Telephone Number

b. What is (NAME OF CONTACT PERSON)'s relationship to you?

(3) SISTER/BROTHER.

(4) SPOUSE OR FORMER SPOUSE.

(5) OTHER RELATIVE, INCLUDING IN-LAWS.

(6) FRIEND.

(7) OTHER.

c. [IF J5b = 5] Specify relationship of "other relative including in-laws"

_____

d. [IF J5b = 7] Specify type of "other".

_____

6. a. Is your current address still (CURRENT ADDRESS FROM RECORD)?
(1) YES. (GO TO J.6.c.)
(2) NO.

b. What is your current address?

CURRENT ADDRESS

_____
Address

_____ ____ _____
City State Zip

c. [IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK--IF OBVIOUS FILL IN YES WITHOUT ASKING] Is the phone number you are speaking from the phone number at your current address?
(1) YES. (CATI PROGRAM FILLS IN J.6.e WITH ACTIVE PHONE NUMBER AND GO TO J.6.f)
(2) NO.

d. To whom does the telephone number from which you are speaking belong, (e.g., friend, work, school, parent)?

_____
(fill in response)

e. What is your current home telephone number?
(___)_____ [(999) 999-9997 = NO CURRENT PHONE
(telephone) NUMBER]

f. Do you think it is likely that you will be at this address in two years?
(1) YES.
(2) NO.

g. Is your current address also your permanent address?
(1) YES. (GO TO J.8 AND FILL IN PERMANENT ADDRESS WITH CURRENT ADDRESS)
(2) NO. (GO TO J.7)

7. a. Do you have a permanent address and telephone number that is different from the ones you have given us so far?
(1) YES. (GO TO J.7.c)
(2) NO. (GO TO J.7.b)

b. Which of the addresses you have provided is your permanent address?
(1) Original contact person's.
(2) Mother/female guardian.
(3) Father/male guardian.
(4) Current address.
(5) NONE. Have no permanent address.

[GO TO J.8; ALSO, IF ANSWERED 1-4 to J.7.b, CATI PROGRAM FILLS IN PERMANENT ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER FROM APPROPRIATE PRIOR RESPONSE (J.1, J.3.f or g, J.4.f or g, OR J.6.a AND J.6.c.2.b]

c. What is your permanent address and telephone number?

_____
Address

_____ ____ _____
City State Zip
(____)_____
Telephone Number

8. a. Let me make sure we have your name spelled correctly. Your full name is (RESPONDENT'S FULL NAME); (INTERVIEWER SHOULD ALSO SPELL NAME). Is that correct?
1 = CORRECT. (GO TO J.9.)
2 = INCORRECT. (CONTINUE WITH J.8.b)

b. What is your correct full name?

_____ ____ _____
First Name MI Last Name

9. a. [IF MARRIED, DIVORCED, SEPARATED, OR WIDOWED] Did you have a different last name before you married?
(1) YES. (GO TO J.9.b IF "PRIOR NAME" DATA AVAILABLE, IF NOT, GO TO J.9.c.))
(2) NO. (GO TO J.10)

b. You previously told us your name before you were married was (FILL IN), is that correct?
(1) YES (GO TO J.10)
(2) NO (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AS NEEDED AND GO TO J.10)

c. What was your last name before you married?

_____
(Prior Name)

10. (IF NPSAS:90 "OTHER NAME" DATA AVAILABLE ASK 10.a; IF BLANK ASK 10.b)

a. You previously told us that you were also known by your friends, relatives, or neighbors as (FILL IN PRELOADED DATA). Is there something else you are called now?

(1) YES (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AS NEEDED AND GO TO J.11)
(2) NO, SAME NICKNAME (GO TO J.11)
(3) NO, NO NICKNAME (BLANK EXISTING DATA AND GO TO J.11)

b. Do your friends, neighbors, or relatives know you by any name other than your legal name: for example, a nickname?
(1) YES. (CONTINUE WITH J.10.c)
(2) NO. (GO TO J.11)

c. What other name are you known by? _____

11. (ASK ONLY IF MARRIED AND NEITHER J.2 NOR J.5.b IS SPOUSE:)
a. What is the name of your spouse?

_____ ____ _____
First Name MI Last Name

12. (IF AVAILABLE PRIOR DATA ASK J.12.a, IF NO DATA GO TO J.12.b.)

a. In 1989, you told us your Social Security number was (SS number). Is that correct?
(1) YES. (GO TO J.13.)
(2) NO. (CORRECT/COMPLETE EXISTING DATA AND GO TO J.13)

b. What is your Social Security number?
[999999997 = NO SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER]

13. (IF DRIVER'S LICENSE STATE GIVEN PREVIOUSLY AND NOT EQUAL TO 0, ASK 13.a.; OTHERWISE, ASK 13.b.)

a. You told us in 1989 that your driver's license was issued in (FILL IN FROM PRELOADED DATA); Is that still correct?
(1) YES. (GO TO 13.c. IF DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER AVAILABLE, OR 13.d. IF NOT)
(2) NO. (CORRECT EXISTING DATA; THEN GO TO 13.c. IF LICENSE NUMBER AVAILABLE OR 13.d. IF NOT)

b. In what state was your drivers license issued? [FC = FOREIGN COUNTRY OR INTERNATIONAL LICENSE. NA = DOES NOT HAVE DRIVERS LICENSE.]

STATE: ____ (IF "NA" OR "FC", GO TO COMPLETION SCREEN; OTHERWISE, GO TO 13.c IF DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER AVAILABLE, IF NOT GO TO J.13.d.)

c. You told us in 1989 that your driver's license number was _____; Is that still correct?
(1) YES. (GO TO COMPLETION SCREENS)
(2) NO. (CORRECT/COMPLETE AS NEEDED AND GO TO COMPLETION SCREEN)

d. What is your drivers license number

_____

COMPLETION SCREENS

[USER EXIT TO SELECT A RANDOM NUMBER BETWEEN 0 AND 1 AND DETERMINE IF RESPONDENT IS SELECTED FOR FOLLOWUP INTERVIEW. DETERMINATION SHOULD ALLOW FOR DIFFERENTIAL SELECTION WITHIN THE THREE WORKSHEET GROUPS, EVEN THOUGH INITIALLY SELECTION CRITERIA WILL BE THE SAME. INITIAL SELECTION RATES WITHIN EACH GROUP ARE:

IF (RANDOM ≤ .06) SELECT FOR RELIABILITY REINTERVIEW (GO TO A)

ELSE, IF (.06 < RAND# ≤ .103) SELECT FOR VALIDITY REINTERVIEW (GO TO A).

OTHERWISE, NOT SELECTED. (GO TO B).

A. [READ TO RESPONDENT]
You have been randomly selected by our computer for followup interviewing. We would like to call you back in two to three weeks and verify some of your responses. When would be a good time to call?

[INTERVIEWER: FIRST ANSWER--DID THE RESPONDENT REFUSE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE REINTERVIEW?
1 = YES. [GO TO B]
2 = NO.

DATE: _____
TIME: _____

[CONVERT TO EASTERN TIME FOR SUBSEQUENT APPOINTMENT SCHEDULING.]

B. That completes our survey. Thank you for your assistance. Your participation will help make this survey a success.

(TIME STAMP ON COMPLETION SCREEN)

Appendix C

Individual Section Timings

Section Administration Times.

Overall administration times, shown in Table C.1, clearly indicate the need to shorten the instrument for the full-scale survey; specific areas for interview shortening are best determined by examining timing data within the various sections of the interview. Those statistics and specific recommendations for shortening the interview are provided below; these changes are estimated to shave from 12.35 to 20.9 minutes from the interview administration. Statistics are computed only for those individuals who completed a given section in one session.

Section A of the instrument was intended to reintroduce the sample member to the study, to screen out ineligibles, to collect data required for FTB identification, and to validate some important base year student characteristics. Completion times for this section are provided in Table C.2. On average, this section required about 5 minutes to

Table C.1. Average elapsed minutes to complete overall field-test interview by level

Level	First Estimate[1]						Second Estimate[2]
	N[3]	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3	AVG
Less Than 2-year	127	52.02	20.03	35.93	49.82	63.28	55.20
2-year	120	56.48	21.63	42.12	53.31	66.57	58.28
4-year	176	57.20	15.83	45.76	54.58	67.45	58.38
Total	423	55.44	18.99	44.86	52.98	65.89	57.59

[1] These estimates are based on those who completed the interview in one session.

[2] N=Number of cases completing the full interview at once; AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

[3] These estimates are the sums of the means of section completion times. See the individual section timing tables which follow for sample sizes.

Table C.2. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section A (Introduction and Validation) of the field-test interview by level

Level	Section A - Introduction and Validation					
	N[1]	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	167	5.47	2.40	3.77	5.10	6.57
2-year	171	5.27	2.26	3.78	4.77	6.32
4-year	260	4.38	2.36	3.19	4.04	5.08
Total	598	4.94	2.39	3.48	4.45	5.83

Note: These statistics are based on the 598 cases for whom Section A was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

administer. It took somewhat less time for sample members selected from four-year institutions than for those from less than four-year institutions. For this length of time, variation is relatively large.

An examination of the timing of interview segments within Section A are provided in Table C.3. The clear major time consumer in Section A is the introductory segment. This segment provided assurances of confidentiality, implied consent information, other OMB required statements, and questions to determine if the lead letter and appropriate worksheets had been received. In debriefing sessions, the interviewers suggested that the long introduction frequently caused hesitation to continue on the part of sample members. Three areas are immediately suggested for cutting this segment: (1) reduction of the introductory remarks for all individuals, (2) further reduction of the introductory remarks for those who received the letter (plans for later mailing of the lead letter to subjects should also increase the number who actually receive the letter and thus need only the abbreviated introduction), and (3) elimination of the letter remail screen wording. We estimate savings of from 1 to 1.5 minutes from these changes.

Section B was, as expected, the most time consuming section of the interview, averaging over 17.5 minutes. Considerable variation in completion times existed, with standard deviations and interquartile ranges for the several groups defined in the table varying from about 8 to 12 minutes.

This section determined all institutions in which the sample member was enrolled, each term he/she attended each school, transfer information, basic information about each

term, participation in and satisfaction with various school activities/services, grades, special services received, and how those services were administered. Since number of institutions attended as well as number of terms attended each generated additional response alternatives for respondents, one would expect differences among institution levels. This is supported in Table C.4 by the markedly lower completion times for those in less-than-two-year institutions (where simpler and shorter schooling patterns exist). Systematic differences as a function of institutional control within level were not observed.

Times to complete the various interview segments within Section B are shown in Table C.5. We had expected that the repeats of Item B.7 (asked for each enrollment term identified) would be the most time consuming segment within this section; however, the participation in, and satisfaction with, school activities (items B.8 and B.9) took almost 1.5 times as long to administer than item B.7. Besides these two segments, the remaining large time consumer was the first segment, involving principally the introduction and verification/entry of all terms at the NPSAS school. It should be noted that the averages for the second through fourth segments listed in Table C.5 include times of zero, since some sections were not applicable to individuals who had not attended other schools or who had not been enrolled since February 1989. Also, the last segment of Table C.5 includes times of zero, where none of the services specified in the previous segment were received.

Table C.3. Average elapsed minutes for specific sets of interview items in Section A

Items In Set	Purpose of Items	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
A2A - A5	Introduction and verify	2.32	1.23	1.62	2.15	2.83
A6 - A10[1]	Verify correct subject	0.38	0.37	0.23	0.28	0.37
A11 - A18	FTB Determination	1.41	1.08	0.72	0.97	1.70
A19 - A24	Verify NPSAS, Demographic	0.79	0.78	0.58	0.70	0.85

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 598 cases for whom Section A was completed in one session. AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

1 Those not verified as correct subject are not included since they did not complete Section A; consequently these statistics reflect time to administer Question A6 only.

Table C.4. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section B (Education Experience) for the field-test interview by level

Level	Section B - Education Experiences					
	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q1
Less Than 2-year	252	15.45	8.80	9.61	13.63	18.68
2-year	282	18.13	9.61	10.33	17.05	23.05
4-year	470	18.40	8.24	12.85	16.87	22.45
Total	1004	17.58	8.86	11.20	16.13	21.93

Note: These statistics are based on the 1,004 cases for whom Section B was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

Table C.5. Average elapsed minutes for specific sets of interview items in Section B

Items In Set	Purpose of Items	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
B-B2	Introduction, Enrollment NPSAS School	3.06	2.88	1.54	2.47	3.85
B3-B5	Enrollment Other School--IPEDS Coding	0.23	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.27
B6[1]	Transfer Information	0.47	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.62
B7[1]	Term Information	4.22	3.13	2.08	3.62	5.68
B8-B9	School Activities and Satisfaction	6.10	2.83	4.15	5.20	7.43
B10-B11	Grades at Schools	0.76	0.66	0.42	0.58	0.83
B12-B14	Receiving Services	1.73	1.07	1.03	1.62	2.25
B15-B16	How Received Services	1.02	0.82	0.48	0.93	1.43

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 1,004 cases for whom Section B was completed in one session, except as noted otherwise. AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

[1] N for this item set is 1,003 due to bad time stamps.

Section B also contained a number of "repeat" segments, wherein the same questions were asked repeatedly to respondents for each term, school, etc. Table C.6 provides relevant statistics for the repeat segments. Not all sample members needed to respond to all repeats, as shown in the table; these cases were not included in the average times shown. Average time to complete one repeat of segment B7 was about 1.6 minutes for the 925 sample members with non-zero timing data for one or more repeats; however, average minutes for the first repeat (not shown in table) was somewhat higher, 2.1 minutes, as expected, due to gained respondent familiarity with the questions and the fact that subsequent terms in the same school were programmed to use as prompts, where possible, information collected from previous terms. Average time for the second repeat had dropped to 1.2 minutes, and for final repeats had dropped to about .9 minutes. The questions about participation-in/satisfaction-with school activities averaged about 4.6 minutes each (4.7 for first repeat, 3.5 for second, and about 3.1 for final repeats). For the 786 cases reporting receipt of services, the service-receipt repeats averaged about 38 seconds.

Table C.6. Statistics for repeat segments within Section B of interview

Repeat Segment		Number of Repeats[1]			Average Time[2] to Complete 1 Segment[3]				
		MIN	MAX	AVG	Number of Cases	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
B7:	Term Information	0	9	3.20	925	1.61	1.03	0.94	1.32	1.95
B8-9:	School Activities and Satisfaction[4]	1	5	1.39	1003	4.55	1.52	3.70	4.30	5.10
B15-16:	Types of Services	0	7	1.71	786	0.63	0.41	0.44	0.54	0.73

[1] These statistics are based on the 1,004 cases for which Section B was completed in one session, unless noted otherwise. AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

[2] Time in minutes.

[3] Excludes cases with zero repeats.

[4] N for this item is 1,003 due to bad time stamps.

Considering both Table C.5 and C.6, it seems clear that time savings are available in a number of areas. Major savings are available only in questions B7, B8, B9, and B12 - B16. The latter set of questions are asked principally to obtain comparison data for another ED study, but the time required for administration of these items is almost three minutes. It would seem that the essence of information needed for this peripheral activity could be reduced and collected in less time. One option would be to collect the information for only one academic year (perhaps the "first" year, estimated savings of about one minute; maximum savings by eliminating the question would be 2.75 minutes). Some time savings could also be achieved in the B7 item set, if information needed can be reduced. Savings could also be realized by introducing more automation for "same as previous term" across repeats (and perhaps across schools).

Big savings could also come from questions B8 and B9. Some items that were suggested as candidates for deletion are those of a social nature (B8.c, B8.d, B8.e, and B9.c,), those with relatively low frequency of participation (B8.f, B8.g, B8.i, B8.j, and B8.k answered "never" by from 69 to 90 percent of respondents), or those that are somewhat peripheral or have relatively high nonapplicability or misinterpretability (B9.i, B9.l, B9.m, B9.n, B9.o, and B9.q). Additionally, B9.a, B9.b, and B9.p are somewhat redundant. Elimination of 15 of these items would cut approximately 2.5 minutes per repeat of these items and about 3.5 minutes from the average administration time. Additional time can also be saved by asking these questions for primary or principal schools or by asking certain questions only to those at certain types of institutions. Alternately, B.8 and B.9 could be asked only for "principal" schools as suggested by interviewers.

One final possibility for time savings in Section B would be reduction, or complete elimination, of the transfer items. From Table C.5, it is clear that less than half of the sample members had attended more than one school (i.e., median times for B3-B5 is 0) which is reflected in the fact that the transfer questions are inapplicable. Actually, only 180 (16 percent) of the individuals completing Section B reported that they had transferred (or even planned to transfer) credits from one school to another. While time savings for eliminating this question would be small (.5 minutes), this half minute expenditure for a relatively small return seems questionable.

Following one or more of the several recommendations for reductions in Section B, we estimate a total of 5 to 6.75 minutes could be saved.

Section C of the interview collected information about educational costs and financing for each term since February 1989. As such, the section was not applicable (and therefore not administered) to all respondents; consequently, some timing results for this section include cases with zero and near zero administration times, which depresses the overall administration time for the section. On the other hand, as reported by interviewers, those who completed the various parts of this section generally required a great deal of prompting in order to provide even "estimates" of some aspects of educational expenses and financial aid packages received, which inflates administration time.

Overall timing results for this section are provided in Table C.7. The reported overall time of 6.5 minutes is increased to almost 7 minutes when those not attending since February 1989 are excluded. Required administration time (average and median) increases slightly with level of offering, probably reflecting greater numbers of terms, more types of expense elements, and more complex aid packages for students in the higher level institutions. Within institutions offering programs of two-years or more, students from independent non-profit institutions require longer administration times than did public or proprietary students; however, within the less-than-two-year category, administration times were somewhat more homogeneous.

Timing of subsections of the educational financing section are provided in Table C.8, and repeat segment statistics within this section are given in Table C.9. Time savings within this section are difficult to obtain, since the information is critical to the purpose of the study and since the subsection timings are relatively low to begin with. Note, however, that the 3.16 minutes for administration of questions C1-C5 is principally a function of number of terms (average administration time per repeat is only about 1.25 minutes). This suggests a potential time savings if these data were to be collected by school year within school rather than by term within school. Since total amount of financial aid is already collected only at the school-year level, this would also seem a reasonable approach

Table C.7. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section C (Educational Finances) for the field-test by level

	Section C - Education Financing					
Level	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	251	5.59	4.24	3.33	4.55	6.83
2-year	279	6.35	5.50	3.13	5.32	8.78
4-year	466	7.02	4.45	4.35	6.19	8.72
Total	996	6.47	4.75	3.68	5.52	8.18

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 996 cases for whom Section C was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

Table C.8. Average elapsed minutes for specific sets of interview items in Section C

Items In Set	Purpose of Items	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
C Intro	Introduction to C	0.95	1.64	0.53	0.75	0.92
C1 - C5	Expenses and Aid by Term	3.16	2.73	1.38	2.67	4.23
C6 - C7[1]	Expenses met by Financial Aid	0.73	1.37	0.00	0.02	1.05
C8 - C12[1]	Other Financial Information	1.60	1.21	0.98	1.38	1.98

NOTE: Except where noted otherwise, these statistics are based on the 996 cases for whom Section C was completed in one session. AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

[1] These results are restricted to those with good time stamp data (N=979).

Table C.9. Statistics for repeat segments within Section C of interview

Repeat Segment	Number of Repeats			Average Time to Complete 1 Segment[1]				
	MIN	MAX	AVG	Number of Cases	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
C1-5: Expenses and Financial Aid by Term	0	9	2.99	924	1.25	0.97	0.73	0.99	1.37
C6-7: Amount and Percentage of Financial Aid met, by Year	0	2	0.55	398	1.30	1.15	0.67	0.94	1.52

NOTE: AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

[1] Excludes cases with zero repeats.

for expenses (particularly since many respondents had considerable difficulty in reporting expenses by term). The estimated savings in average time is at 1.25 to 1.75 minutes. Another possibility, maintaining the same collection points, would be to add "same as previous term" options (within school) for this set of repeat questions. Savings here would not be as dramatic, but are estimated at about .5 minutes. Obviously the collection of less

information, particularly per-term expenditures (that were very time consuming) would shorten each segment. Some estimates of expenses could be obtained from IPEDS data.

As with Section B, interviewers reported difficulty with the introductory portions of the section; however, that section provides the definitions needed to maintain some semblance of comparability of responses provided. Similarly the information provided in questions C6 and C7 regarding amount of financial aid (with checks) are already asked only by academic year, and probably should be asked by year within school, which would increase administration time. Remaining questions in the section are already restricted to a very small subset of items, and require only 1.6 minutes to administer.

A remaining possibility for reducing the average administration time of this section (and of Section B) would be to restrict the time frame for collecting the data to only those terms that were ongoing at, or started since, 1 June of 1990. This would assume that the NPSAS data collection covered all spring terms in 1990, but potentially not the first summer term (if any). Resultant time savings for this approach would be approximately 1.5 minutes. Overall time savings for this section are from 1 to 2 minutes (note that not all optional approaches are mutually exclusive and that some increases are required in C6 and C7).

Section D of the interview collected information about each of the jobs held (and unemployment periods) since February 1989, including detailed information needed for industry and occupational coding, salary, hours worked, etc. Average time to complete the section, by type of NPSAS:90 institution, is given in Table C.10. Since 77 respondents had not held a job (for pay) during the period, average time for completion of the section includes these cases with completion times of less than a minute.

The average overall administration time was 9.2 minutes (median 8.3). Timing varied over level of offering, with respondents from two-three-year institutions averaging about a minute less than the overall average and those from four-year institutions averaging about two-thirds of a minute more.

Elapsed time data for subsections and repeat segments of Section D are provided in Tables C.11 and C.12, respectively. The obvious target for time reduction in this section is the set of questions about specific jobs, which accounts for the bulk of the questions (and time for completion) of the section, and which take, on average, about 3.3 minutes to administer. While detail on jobs is important in some cases, it is not considered particularly relevant to short-term jobs, part-time jobs, or jobs held while attending (or between sessions of attending) school.

Consequently, our major recommendations for shortening this section involve the reduction of questions asked about certain types of jobs. Specifically, we would recommend moving the summary screen to the beginning of the section. Following this question we would ask whether the respondents considered themselves principally employees or students.

Table C.10. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section D (Work Experience) of the field-test by level

Level	Section D - Work Experiences					
	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	243	8.97	6.03	5.13	7.95	11.77
2-year	277	8.33	5.25	4.73	7.40	11.22
4-year	458	9.85	5.78	6.02	8.86	13.08
Total	978	9.20	5.73	5.40	8.26	12.35

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 978 cases for whom Section D was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

Table C.11. Average elapsed minutes for specific sets of interview items in Section D

Items In Set	Purpose of Items	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
D - D2	Job History	1.17	1.67	0.67	0.83	1.05
D3 - D19	Employment and Job Information	6.98	4.89	3.65	5.90	9.75
D20 - D21	Satisfaction and Perceived Status	0.62	0.45	0.38	0.60	0.80
D22	Non-Employment Periods	0.42	0.60	0.00	0.22	0.63

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 978 cases for whom Section D was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

Table C.12. Statistics for repeat segments within Section D of interview

Repeat Segment	Number of Repeats			Average Time to Complete 1 Segment[1]					
	MIN	MAX	AVG	Number of Cases	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
D3-D19: Employment and Job Information by Job	0	6	2.32	901	3.28	1.52	2.28	2.95	3.90
D22: Non-Employment Periods	0	5	0.86	547	0.50	0.37	0.23	0.38	0.67

NOTE: AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

[1] Excludes cases with zero repeats.

Detailed questions about employment would be asked only about jobs held since last attending school, except for individuals who considered themselves principally employees who were attending school as a secondary activity. Further, detailed questions could be restricted to "principal" jobs in each of the two calendar years (1990 and 1991). It would still be important to collect information about whether a job held while still attending school was a co-op job, related to area of study, on-campus or off-campus, and possibly educational requirements for the job, full/part time questions, and hours per week worked (D5-7, D11, D14, and D15). Industry classification literal responses, seasonality of job, occupational classification literal responses, salary, and educational/training benefits from such jobs (D3.b-e, D8-9, D13, D16-19) would not be asked of "students".

Other potential items to be dropped include: salary information (which can be picked up as the portion of annual income that is earned, in another section); hours worked per week (relying on the full-/part-time question); and seasonality of job. Also, questions relating to spells of unemployment (D22) would not be asked of current students. Other questions in the repeat segment (D3-D19), where asked, would be under the same skip logic currently in use (based on full/part time and length of employment -- see Appendix C); however, we would also recommend completely removing questions related to work status at the start of the job (D10 and D12). These several revisions to the section are estimated to save (in total) from 3.8 to 4.8 minutes in average administration time.

Section E timing data are provided in Table C.13. This section included questions regarding training/education other than that covered in Sections B and D. Average time to complete the section was about 1.6 minutes, which, in the main, represented timing for the introduction and screening question to determine if respondents had participated in any such education. Only 150 respondents (16 percent of those completing the section) reported

Table C.13. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section E (Other Education/Training) for the field-test by level

Level	Section E - Other Education or Training					
	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	237	1.76	1.91	0.83	1.25	1.83
2-year	270	1.71	1.58	0.80	1.28	1.85
4-year	442	1.52	1.47	0.78	1.17	1.58
Total	949	1.63	1.62	0.80	1.23	1.68

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 949 cases for whom Section E was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

participation in such education/training activities. For those who did participate in such activities, the section provided some additional burden. No systematic meaningful trends exist in completion time as a function of level or control of the NPSAS:90 school.

No internal time stamps were imbedded in this or subsequent sections of the interview, and there is little room for reduction of interview administration time for this section. Nonetheless, an estimated gain of about .2 minutes could be achieved by asking the more detailed questions about these other education/training experiences only of those who earned CEUs for the training or took the training as a work-related activity (approximately 60 percent of those reporting such activities). This would also reduce the burden on those with a number of such activities that were basically for personal enrichment. An estimated .5 minutes could be saved by collapsing questions E3-E7 to encompass summary information over all training within designated categories (rather than for each course or program, as is currently the case), eliminating dates of completion and length of courses/programs (E3.b, E3.c, E4), and couching remaining questions in terms of "any" (or "all") of the courses/programs (e.g., E5 would be "Have you earned, or do you expect to earn CEUs for any of these programs?"). A further reduction would involve simply asking whether the respondent participated in any such activities, and if so, how many and whether any of these were job related; we estimate a total savings here of about .7 minutes. A total of 1.6 minutes could be eliminated by dropping the section entirely, considering only 177 respondents (17 percent of those answering the section) reported any such training.

Section F collected information about respondents living arrangements, marital status, children, and disability status. Timing data, provided in Table C.14, indicate an overall average time of about 1.7 minutes. Those in four-year institutions show a slightly

lower time for completing the section, but there are no trends over institutional control. This section provides little room for reduction in administration time; however, some savings can be realized by programming more checks for administering these highly related questions (e.g., no need to ask about having children if person had already indicated in F1.b.8, that they were living with children). Also, determination of counts of individuals with whom respondent lived (F1.b.5_N through F1.b.10_N) could be eliminated. Overall item savings from these changes are estimated at no more than .3 minutes.

Section G timing information, by NPSAS:90 school type, is provided in Table C.15. This section collected information about personal income, household income, caretaker responsibilities, and, where applicable, detailed data regarding spouse's/partner's job, income, and education. Average time to complete this section was about 3.5 minutes. Longer times to complete the section was a direct function of being married, since the information items collected about spouse/partner comprised about half of the burden for those cases in which the questions were applicable. Married students were concentrated in the less-than-four-year institutions, and within four-year institutions were more prevalent in the public sector institutions, which easily explains the overall timing differences by level.

As expected this section, involving income questions, produced the highest number of indeterminate responses (i.e., refusals or "don't know" -- DK). In considering possible areas for time savings, item propensity for indeterminate responses should also be considered. From 37 to 39 percent of the respondents (for whom the question was

Table C.14. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section F (Demographics) for the field-test by level

Level	Section F - Demographic Information					
	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	240	2.12	1.15	1.33	1.90	2.75
2-year	270	1.92	1.74	1.02	1.54	2.33
4-year	449	1.27	0.81	0.78	1.07	1.55
Total	959	1.66	1.27	0.92	1.35	2.08

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 959 cases for whom Section F was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

Table C.15. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section G (Family Information) for the field test by level

Level	Section G - Family Information					
	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	238	4.06	2.25	2.38	3.52	5.32
2-year	267	3.94	2.18	2.45	3.32	5.10
4-year	443	2.98	1.46	2.05	2.65	3.53
Total	948	3.52	1.96	2.23	2.98	4.27

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 948 cases for whom Section G was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

applicable) either could not or would not answer the questions concerning household income during 1989, 1990, and 1991 (well over 85 percent of the indeterminacies were DK rather than refusals). By comparison, spouse/partner income for the three years (where applicable) elicited indeterminacy rates of from 16 to 22 percent, and personal income elicited rates of from 8 to 14 percent. Because the determination of household income is quite important, these items do not represent potential candidates for exclusion; however, it is recommended that spouse/partner salary be dropped, since spouse/partner total income is obtained. Also the projected income for the current year should probably be dropped for respondent and for spouse and household (where applicable). Estimated overall time savings here would not exceed .3 minutes.

Other candidates for removal are those requesting detailed information items about spouse's job (items G1-G5). In particular, the information allowing occupational coding (G1 -- requiring alphabetic entries) and salary (G4) seem to be overkill. Removing these latter two spouse items is estimated to save about .4 minutes in overall administration time while other removals within the spouse job subsection would provide an estimated additional savings of .2 minutes. Overall savings for the section are therefore no more than .9 minutes.

Section H requested information about educational and occupational goals and plans; timing data for this section are provided in Table C.16. Overall time for completion of the

Table C.16. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section H (Goals/Expectations) of the field-test by level

Level	Section H - Goals, Aspirations, Expectations					
	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	232	5.60	2.39	4.08	5.08	6.40
2-year	266	6.05	2.51	4.20	5.51	6.98
4-year	444	6.89	2.73	4.76	6.42	8.59
Total	942	6.33	2.64	4.42	5.67	7.53

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 942 cases for whom Section H was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

section was about 6.3 minutes. Time to complete the section generally increases over level of offering. This increase is probably closely related to more students planning graduate school in the higher level of offering institutions.

Some time will be saved in this section by incorporating screening questions for graduate school plans (as discussed in Section V.D and VI.G) by eliminating confusion and faltering on the part of the respondent when plans for graduate school are not specific. Other savings in the section can be obtained from the sets of questions looking at specific education and occupational status goals in a reduced number of future windows. Currently, 4 windows are used, corresponding to 1, 2, 5, and 10 years hence. As should be expected, DK responses on educational plans showed a slight increase over more and more distant future time points. Since the three currently planned follow-ups in the BPS:90 study series do not include the 10 year window, it is suggested that questions about this window be dropped (H13 and H17). It would seem that other windows could also be dropped without adversely affecting information obtained. Indeterminate response analysis suggested (see Section V.D) that individuals who plan to be in school at future time points have (not unexpected) difficulty in providing specifics about job plans at those time points. Consequently (and in line with our recommendations for Section D), we recommend that specific employment information not be requested at time points when the individual has previously indicated that schooling is planned. A final recommended time saver in this section is the inclusion of a question about whether future jobs will be the same as current job (for those currently employed), which, if true, will preclude having to recollect information already collected in Section D. We estimate the overall time savings from these modifications to be from 1.25 to 1.75 minutes.

Section I timing statistics are provided in Table C.17; this section requested information about behavior in the areas of voting, public service, and military service. Average completion time was about 1.7 minutes. No systematic or meaningful differences existed as a function of institutional level or control. No potential candidates for reductions are apparent in this section. Some time savings (about .1 minutes) could be obtained by rewording questions about extent of public service work (I7 and I8.c). Interviewer debriefings indicated that most respondents had difficulties in determining hours per week but could, when prompted, provide total hours (which interviewers then converted by using calculators). These items should be reworded to request total hours during the time periods.

Section J obtained information needed to help locate respondents in subsequent follow-ups of the BPS:90 series of surveys. As shown in Table C.18, average time to complete this section was 4.6 minutes. Average timing and other distributional features were quite stable over the various levels of institutional offering and control. Generally the time distributions were much more regular than in most other sections.

One of the reasons for the length of this section is the number of literal string responses required of the respondent (and the associated time for interviewers to key this information into the CATI record). As indicated in Section VI.G (see below), some time savings can be achieved through increasing the number of fixed response alternatives for some of the questions; however, the more difficult alphabetic responses, names and

Table C.17. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section I (Public Service and Voting) for the field-test by level

Level	Section I - Public Service and Voting Experience					
	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	236	1.59	1.12	0.83	1.14	2.13
2-year	266	1.73	1.18	0.88	1.24	2.35
4-year	444	1.65	1.00	0.85	1.25	2.35
Total	946	1.66	1.08	0.85	1.22	2.30

NOTE: These statistics are based on the 946 cases for whom Section I was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

Table C.18. Average elapsed minutes to complete Section J (Locator Information) for the field-test by level

Level	Section J - Locator Information					
	N	AVG	SD	Q1	Q2	Q3
Less Than 2-year	236	4.58	1.76	3.33	4.35	5.51
2-year	266	4.86	2.17	3.33	4.51	5.88
4-year	443	4.43	1.58	3.35	4.18	5.35
Total	945	4.59	1.82	3.33	4.30	5.52

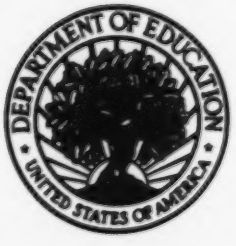
NOTE: These statistics are based on the 945 cases for whom Section J was completed in one session.
AVG=Average; SD=Standard Deviation; Q1=1st quartile, Q2=2nd quartile, or median; Q3=3rd quartile.

addresses, will still remain (even though the preloads, fill-ins, and checks already built into the program already represent a major reduction in the number of such responses that are required). Preliminary examinations of the full-scale study address files suggest that preloaded data will be somewhat more complete than the field test data, which will, in itself, provide some time savings. Beyond these recommendations, two items in Section J are recommended for deletion: J10, which updates "nickname" information, and J11, name of spouse. These items of information are theoretically useful for long-term tracing even though neither was used in the current field test. Nonetheless, both are considered "long-shots" and not worth the time needed for administration to all students. One other modification recommended is to eliminate spouse as a locator source in J1, J2, and J3 (this would mean no updating of previously provided spouse locator source [J1 and J2] and excluding spouse as an option in J5). These changes would achieve an estimated time savings of from .6 to 1.2 minutes.

*U.S. Government Printing Office: 1992 — 311-987/72976

United States
Department of Education
Washington, D.C. 20208–5652

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use, $300

Postage and Fees Paid
U.S. Department of Education
Permit No. G–17

FOURTH CLASS BOOK RATE